# Documented Source Code for flowfram.sty v1.11

## Nicola L. C. Talbot

## 28th June 2008

This is the documented source code for the flowfram package. For a user manual, see ffuserguide.pdf.

## Contents

Glossary			1
1	The	Code	2
	1.1	Package Initialisation	2
	1.2	Flow Frames	6
	1.3	Static Frames	17
	1.4	Dynamic Frames	26
	1.5	Determining Dimensions and Locations	36
	1.6	Determining the relative location of one frame from another	41
	1.7	Initialise Flow Frames	53
	1.8	Output Routine	55
	1.9	Static versions of floats	75
	1.10	Standard Layouts	75
		1.10.1 Column Styles	75
		1.10.2 Backdrop Effects	86
		1.10.3 Lines Between Frames	92
	1.11	Putting Chapter Headings in Dynamic Frames	97
	1.12	Thumbtabs	98
	1.13	Minitocs	105
Ind	dev		111

## Glossary

## bounding box

The smallest possible rectangle that completely encompasses the object.

## dynamic frame

Frames in which text is fixed in place, but the contents are re-typeset after each page.

#### flow frame

The frames in a document such that the contents of the document environment flow from one frame to the next in the order that they were defined. There must be at least one flow frame on every page.

#### frame

A rectangular area of the page in which text can be placed (not to be confused with a frame making command). There are three types: flow, static and dynamic.

#### frame making command

A LATEX command which places some kind of border around its argument. For example: \fbox.

#### identification label (IDL)

A unique label which can be assigned to a frame, enabling you to refer to the frame by label instead of by its IDN.

#### identification number (IDN)

A unique number assigned to each frame, which you can use to identify the frame when modifying its appearance. Example: if you have defined 3 flow frames, 2 static frames and 1 dynamic frame, the flow frames will have IDNs 1, 2 and 3, the static frames will have IDNs 1 and 2, and the dynamic frame will have IDN 1.

#### page list

A list of pages. This can either be a single keyword: all, odd, even or none, or it can be a comma-separated list of individual page numbers or page ranges. For example: <3,5,7-11,>15 indicates pages 1,2,5,7,8,9,10,11 and all pages after page 15. Note that these numbers refer to the actual value of the page counter, not the absolute physical page number.

#### page range

Page ranges can be closed, e.g. 5-10, or open, e.g. <7 or >9.

#### static frame

Frames in which text is fixed in place. The contents are fixed until explicitly changed.

### typeblock

The area of the page where the main body of the text goes. The width and height of this area are given by \textwidth and \textheight.

## 1 The Code

#### 1.1 Package Initialisation

Declare package, and identify it as a LATEX  $2\varepsilon$  package.

\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\ProvidesPackage{flowfram}[2008/06/27 v1.11]

```
Load packages needed by this package
                                           \RequirePackage{ifthen}
                                           \RequirePackage{keyval}
                                           \RequirePackage{graphics}
                                           \RequirePackage{afterpage}
                                           \@ifundefined{@ldc@l@r}{\RequirePackage{color}}{}
                                     The colour of the bounding box borders when the draft option is specified is given
                                     by the commands:
                                           \newcommand{\setffdraftcolor}{\color[gray]{0.8}}
                                           \newcommand{\setffdrafttypeblockcolor}{\color[gray]{0.9}}
                                    In draft mode, each bounding box (apart from the one indicating the typeblock),
       \fflabelsep
                                     has a label positioned to the right of the box, at a distance of \fflabelsep from
                                    the right hand border.
      \fflabelsep
                                          \newlength\fflabelsep
                                          \fflabelsep=1pt
                                  The appearance of the label is set by the declaration:
    \fflabelfont
                                          \newcommand*{\fflabelfont}{\small\sffamily}
                                     The command \@ffdraft is used to switch to draft mode. Allow user the option
                                     to show particular types of bounding boxes.
                                           \newif\ifshowtypeblock
                                           \newif\ifshowmargins
                                          \newif\ifshowframebbox
           \Offdraft Set all draft settings.
                                          \newcommand*{\@ffdraft}{%
                                          \showtypeblocktrue
                                          \showmarginstrue
                                          \showframebboxtrue
       \Offnodraft Unset all draft settings.
                                          \newcommand*{\@ffnodraft}{%
                                          \showtypeblockfalse
                                          \showmarginsfalse
                                          \showframebboxfalse
\@fr@meifdraft Draw bounding box.
                                          \verb|\newcommand*{\0fr0meifdraft}[3][\setffdraftcolor]{||} % % $$ $ \color{1.5cm} $$ $ \co
                                          \def\ff@backcol{{none}}%
                                          \ensuremath{\ensuremath{\mbox{0ifundefined{color}{\frac{\#2}}{\#1\frame{\#2}}}}
                                          \left( \frac{\#3}{}\right) 
                                          Colour setting commands, do nothing by default:
                                          \newcommand*{\@s@tffcol}{}
                                          \newcommand*{\@s@tfftextcol}{}
```

\@ffbackground

Deal with frame background colour. Note that the background colour only extends to the limit of the frame's bounding box. If you want the background colour to be flush with the frames border, you will have to create your own customised border.

```
\newcommand*{\@ffbackground}[1]{#1}
```

Now declare the options. If draft, switch to draft definitions.

```
\DeclareOption{draft}{\@ffdraft}
```

If not draft, reset commands so that no bounding boxes are drawn.

```
\DeclareOption{final}{\@ffnodraft}
```

\if@ttb@rotate

Allow provision to prevent rotation in the thumbtabs. If no rotation, thumbtab text will be stacked vertically. This will also affect whether or not to rotate frames.

```
\newif\if@ttb@rotate
\@ttb@rotatetrue
\DeclareOption{rotate}{\@ttb@rotatetrue}
\DeclareOption{norotate}{\@ttb@rotatefalse}
```

\rotateframe Define command that will only rotate box if rotate option set.

```
\newcommand{\rotateframe}[2]{\if@ttb@rotate
\rotatebox{#1}{#2}%
\else
#2\relax
\fi}
```

Should the thumbtabs include number, title, both or neither?

```
\newif\if@ttb@num
\newif\if@ttb@title
\@ttb@numfalse
\@ttb@titletrue
\DeclareOption{ttbtitle}{\@ttb@titletrue}
\DeclareOption{ttbnotitle}{\@ttb@titlefalse}
\DeclareOption{ttbnum}{\@ttb@numtrue}
\DeclareOption{ttbnonum}{\@ttb@numfalse}
```

If color option specified, set up the default colours for the borders and text for all frame types. Note that the colour name has to be grouped within the definition of \flowframecol and \flowframetextcol. This was done so that you could do, for example, \renewcommand{\flowframecol}{[rgb]{1,1,0}} so that you can specify the colour model as well. The commands \@s@tffcol and \@s@tfftextcol switch to the border and text colour, respectively. They both assume that \ff@col has been set to the relevant colour before use.

```
\DeclareOption{color}{%
\def\flowframecol{{black}}\def\flowframetextcol{{black}}
\expandafter\color\ff@col}}
\expandafter\color\ff@txtcol}}
\renewcommand*{\@ffbackground}[1]{%
\left(\frac{\left(\frac{1}{none}\right)}{%}\right)
#1}{{\fboxsep=0pt\expandafter\colorbox\ff@backcol{#1}}}}
```

If no color is specified, ensure that the colour changing commands do nothing.

```
\DeclareOption{nocolor}{%
\def\flowframetextcol{}%
\def\flowframecol{}%
\renewcommand{\@s@tffcol}{}\renewcommand{\@s@tfftextcol}{}
\renewcommand{\@ffbackground}[1]{#1}
}
```

Check to see if the document class has the draft option set. The easiest way to do this is to check the length of **\overfullrule** (the marker that indicates overfull hboxes).

```
\ifdim\overfullrule=0pt
\ExecuteOptions{final}
\else
\ExecuteOptions{draft}
\fi
```

If the \normalcolor command is something other than \relax, then implement the color option as the default, otherwise implement the nocolor option as the default.

```
\ifx\normalcolor\relax
\ExecuteOptions{nocolor}
\else
\ExecuteOptions{color}
\fi
```

Now the defaults have all been set, the package options specified by the user can be processed:

```
\ProcessOptions
```

If color option has been specified, but no color package has been loaded yet, load color.sty

```
\ifx\normalcolor\relax
\ifthenelse{\equal{\flowframetextcol}{}}{}{{%
\RequirePackage{color}}
\fi
```

User may want a non standard style for the first page of each chapter, so modify chapter commands to take this into account.

```
\verb|\chapterfirstpagestyle| \\
```

Now get on with the package. First we need to set up a register to store the number of flow frames that have been defined:

```
\newcounter{maxflow}
\c@maxflow=0\relax
```

Next define a counter to keep track of the identification number (IDN) of the current flow frame.

```
\newcounter{thisframe}
\c@thisframe=0\relax
\@ifpackageloaded{hyperref}{%
\def\theHthisframe{\thepage.\arabic{thisframe}}}{}
```

\labelflowidn Define a command to label the current flow frame so that its IDN can be referenced:

```
\newcommand*{\labelflowidn}[1]{%
{\def\@currentlabel{\thethisframe}\label{#1}}}
```

Define a counter to store the current frame index for the current page. This will be the same as the IDN if all flow frames are displayed on the current page, but may be different to the IDN if some flow frames are not displayed.

```
\newcounter{displayedframe}
\c@displayedframe=0
\@ifpackageloaded{hyperref}{%
\def\theHdisplayedframe{\thepage.\arabic{displayedframe}}}{}
```

\labelflow Define a command to label the current flow frame so that its displayed index can be referenced:

```
\newcommand*{\labelflow}[1]{%
{\def\@currentlabel{\thedisplayedframe}\label{#1}}}
```

Define a counter to store the total number of static frames:

\newcounter{maxstatic}
\c@maxstatic=0\relax

Define a counter to store the total number of dynamic frames:

\newcounter{maxdynamic}
\c@maxdynamic=0\relax

Define some temporary variables

\newcount\@colN
\newcount\@ff@tmpN
\newcount\ff@id
\newlength\@ff@offset
\newlength\@ff@tmp@x
\newlength\@ff@tmp@x@even
\newlength\@ff@tmp@y

\sdfparindent

Define a length to govern paragraph indentation within static and dynamic frames. This is 0pt by default.

\newlength\sdfparindent

## 1.2 Flow Frames

\flowframesep Set up default lengths. The gap between the text and the border is given by:

\newlength\flowframesep
\flowframesep=\fboxsep

\flowframerule The width of the frame is given by:

\newlength\flowframerule
\flowframerule=\fboxrule

\flowframeshowlayout

Define command to show page layout. This finishes the current page, temporarily sets draft mode, and prints an empty page. Only the frames for that page will be shown

\flowframeshowlayout

```
\newcommand*{\flowframeshowlayout}{%
\finishthispage
{\@ffdraft\mbox{}\finishthispage\clearpage}}
```

\framebreak

If the flow frames are not all of the same width, the change in \hsize will not come into effect until the end of the paragraph. Provide a command to simulate a paragraph break, without making it look as though there is a paragraph. Provides an optional argument that is passed to \pagebreak. Make sure it is grouped to localise the change in \parfillskip and \parskip.

```
\newif\ifusedframebreak
\newcommand{\framebreak}[1][4]{%
\usedframebreaktrue
{\parfillskip=0pt\pagebreak[#1]\parskip=0pt\par\noindent}}
```

\finishthispage

The commands \newpage and \pagebreak can be used to move on to the next flow frame, but to finish the entire page, use \finishthispage.

```
\newcommand{\finishthispage}{%
\@colN=\c@thisframe
\newpage
\whiledo{\@colN<\c@maxflow}{\advance\@colN by 1\relax
\@ff@chckifthispg{\c@page}{\@colN}%
\if@notthiscol\else
\mbox{}\newpage%
\fi
}}</pre>
```

\cleardoublepage

Modify the definition of \cleardoublepage. This may or may not be defined so use \def.

```
\def\cleardoublepage{\finishthispage
\if@twoside
\ifodd\c@page
\else
\hbox{}\finishthispage
\fi
\fi}
```

Disable Otwocolumn flag, as it makes no sense.

\@twocolumnfalse

Disable @mparswitch flag, as each flow frame has its own predefined margin setting.

\@mparswitchfalse

 $\verb|\globalreversemargin||$ 

The margins get switched during the output routine, so need the effect to be global.

```
\newcommand{\globalreversemargin}{%
\global\@mparbottom\z@\global\@reversemargintrue}
\newcommand{\globalnormalmargin}{%
\global\@mparbottom\z@\global\@reversemarginfalse}
```

\@getmarginpos

Determine whether the margin should be on the right or left. This depends on the setting, which can either be right or left (self explanatory) or inner (on the spine side, so left for odd pages and right for even pages) or outer (on the outside of the page, so right for odd pages and left for even pages.) When \@getmarginpos is finished, the setting is stored in \ff@margin.

```
\newcommand{\@getmarginpos}[1]{%
              \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{inner}}{%
              \if@twoside
              \ifodd\c@page\def\ff@margin{left}\else\def\ff@margin{right}\fi
              \def\ff@margin{left}%
              \fi
              }{%
              \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{outer}}{%
              \if@twoside
              \ifodd\c@page\def\ff@margin{right}\else\def\ff@margin{left}\fi
              \else
              \def\ff@margin{right}%
              \fi
              }{%
              \def\ff@margin{#1}}}%
\setmargin Set the margin for current flow frame.
              \newcommand{\setmargin}{%
              \@getmarginpos{%
              \csname @ff@margin@\romannumeral\c@thisframe\endcsname}%
              \ifthenelse{\equal{\ff@margin}{left}}%
              {\globalreversemargin}{\globalnormalmargin}%
```

\newflowframe

Create a new flow frame. Syntax:

```
\label{lem:lemma} $\operatorname{lowframe} [\langle pages \rangle] {\langle width \rangle} {\langle height \rangle} {\langle x \rangle} {\langle x \rangle} {\langle y \rangle} {[\langle label \rangle]}
```

First increment \c@maxflow, and define boolean to indicate whether or not the flow frame has a border, Then check to see whether or not the starred version is begin used. All the settings must be global: the output routine will create a new flow frame, if there are no more defined, and since changes made in the output routine are localised, the new frame will be lost unless it is globally defined. Flow frames should only be set up in the preamble, but if there are not enough frames to fit all the document text, the output routine will create a new flow frame. So, define \newflowframe so that it calls \@n@wflowframe

\newcommand{\newflowframe}{\@n@wflowframe}

Set the external command for use only in the preamble, an make the output routine use the internal command

\@onlypreamble{\newflowframe}

\@n@wflowframe

```
\newcommand{\@n@wflowframe}{%
\global\advance\c@maxflow by 1\relax
\expandafter\global\expandafter
\newif\csname ifcolumnframe\romannumeral\c@maxflow\endcsname
```

```
\@ifstar\@snewflowframe\@newflowframe
                                       }
\Osnewflowframe Starred version sets boolean flag to indicate a border
                                        \newcommand{\@snewflowframe}{%
                                        \expandafter\global\expandafter
                                       \let\csname ifcolumnframe\romannumeral\c@maxflow\endcsname\iftrue
                                        \@@newflowframe}
  \@newflowframe The unstarred version unsets boolean flag to indicate no border.
                                        \newcommand{\@newflowframe}{%
                                       \expandafter\global\expandafter
                                       \let\csname ifcolumnframe\romannumeral\c@maxflow\endcsname\iffalse
                                        \@@newflowframe}
\@@newflowframe Now get on with initialising the flow frame. By default, it will apply the flow
                                   frame to all pages, the optional argument can override this.
                                        \newcommand{\@@newflowframe}[5][all]{%
                                        \expandafter\global\expandafter
                                        \newbox\csname column\romannumeral\c@maxflow\endcsname
                                        \expandafter\global\expandafter
                                        \newlength\csname colwidth\romannumeral\c@maxflow\endcsname
                                        \expandafter\global\expandafter
                                        \newlength\csname colheight\romannumeral\c@maxflow\endcsname
                                        \expandafter\global\expandafter
                                        \newlength\csname col@\romannumeral\c@maxflow @posx\endcsname
                                        \expandafter\global\expandafter
                                        \newlength\csname col@\romannumeral\c@maxflow @posy\endcsname
                                        \expandafter\global\expandafter
                                        \verb|\colored| \| \colored| \| \colored| 
                                        \expandafter\global\expandafter
                                        \setlength\csname colheight\romannumeral\c@maxflow\endcsname{#3}
                                        \expandafter\global\expandafter
                                        \setlength\csname col@\romannumeral\c@maxflow @posx\endcsname{#4}
                                        \expandafter\global\expandafter
                                        \setlength\csname col@\romannumeral\c@maxflow @posy\endcsname{#5}
                                        \expandafter\global\expandafter
                                        \newlength\csname col@\romannumeral\c@maxflow @evenx\endcsname
                                        \expandafter\global\expandafter
                                        \newlength\csname col@\romannumeral\c@maxflow @eveny\endcsname
                                        \expandafter\global\expandafter
                                        \setlength\csname col@\romannumeral\c@maxflow @evenx\endcsname{#4}
                                        \expandafter\global\expandafter
                                        \setlength\csname col@\romannumeral\c@maxflow @eveny\endcsname{#5}
                                        \expandafter
                                        \gdef\csname @ff@frametype@\romannumeral\c@maxflow\endcsname{fbox}%
                                        \expandafter
                                        \gdef\csname @ff@col@\romannumeral\c@maxflow\endcsname{\flowframecol}
                                        \expandafter
                                        \gdef\csname @ff@txtcol@\romannumeral\c@maxflow\endcsname{%
                                        \flowframetextcol}
                                        \expandafter
                                        \gdef\csname @ff@backcol@\romannumeral\c@maxflow\endcsname{{none}}
                                        \expandafter
```

```
\gdef\csname @ff@pages@\romannumeral\c@maxflow\endcsname{#1}
                      \expandafter
                      \gdef\csname @ff@offset@\romannumeral\c@maxflow\endcsname{compute}
                      \expandafter
                      \gdef\csname @ff@angle@\romannumeral\c@maxflow\endcsname{0}%
                      \expandafter
                      \gdef\csname @ff@margin@\romannumeral\c@maxflow\endcsname{right}
                      \ifnum\c@thisframe=0\relax
                      \left\{ \frac{\#1}{all}\right\} 
                      \c@thisframe=\c@maxflow
                      \global\setlength{\hsize}{#2}%
                      \global\usedframebreaktrue
                      $\{\left(\frac{\#1}{even}\TE@or\left(\frac{\#1}{none}\right)\}{}{\%}$
                      \def\ff@pages{#1}%
                      \def\@ff@numstart{0}\def\@ff@numend{0}%
                      \@ff@getrange{\@ff@pp}%
                      \ifnum\@ff@numstart=0\def\@ff@numstart{1}\fi
                      \ifnum\@ff@numstart=1\relax
                      \c@thisframe=\c@maxflow
                      \global\setlength{\hsize}{\#2}\%
                      \global\usedframebreaktrue
                      \fi
                      }}}%
                      \fi
                      \@ifnextchar[{\@s@tflowframeid{\c@maxflow}}{%
                      \@s@tflowframeid{\c@maxflow}[\number\c@maxflow]}}
  \@s@tflowframeid If square brackets occur after \newflowframe, take the contents to be the label,
                    otherwise the label will be the flow frame number.
                      \def\@s@tflowframeid#1[#2]{%
                      \edef\ff@label{#2}%
                      \verb|\dff@checkuniqueidl{#1}{\ff@label}||%
                      \expandafter
                      }
\@ff@checkuniqueidl Check identification label (IDL) #2 for flow frame #1 is unique
                      \newcommand*{\@ff@checkuniqueid1}[2]{%
                      {\colN=0\relax}
                      \whiledo{\@colN<\c@maxflow}{%
                      \advance\@colN by 1\relax
                      \int \mathbb{N}=1\
                      \else
                      \csname @col@id@\romannumeral\@colN\endcsname}}{%
                      \PackageError{flowfram}{Flow frame IDL '#2' already defined}{%
                      You can't assign this label, as it is already defined
                      for flow frame \number\@colN}}{}%
                      \fi
                      }}}
     \getflowlabel \getflowlabel \{\langle idn \rangle\} Gets the IDL for the flow frame identified by its IDN.
                      \newcommand*{\getflowlabel}[1]{%
```

```
\csname @col@id@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}
```

\getflowid \getflowid $\{\langle cmd \rangle\}$  {\langle identified by its IDL and stores in  $\langle cmd \rangle$  which must be a control sequence. \newcommand\*{\getflowid}[2]{% \@flowframeid{#2}\edef#1{\number\ff@id}} \@flowframeid Work out the flow frame IDN from the label. This iterates through the flow frames, so if you have a lot of them it is quicker to identify them by their IDN rather than their IDL. The IDN stored in \ff@id. \newcommand\*{\@flowframeid}[1]{\@colN=0\relax \ff@id=0\relax \whiledo{\@colN<\c@maxflow}{\advance\@colN by 1\relax \ifthenelse{% \equal{#1}{\csname @col@id@\romannumeral\@colN\endcsname}}{% \ff@id=\@colN\relax % break out of loop  $\ \in \f @id=0\ \$ \PackageError{flowfram}{Can't find flow frame id '#1'}{}\fi} Set up the keys for use with \setflowframe, \setstaticframe and \setdynamicframe. Frame width is stored in \ff@width. \PackageError{flowfram}{Missing value for 'width' key}{}}{}% \def\ff@width{#1}} Frame height is stored in \ff@height. \define@key{flowframe}{height}{\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{}}}{% \PackageError{flowfram}{Missing value for 'height' key}{}}{}% \def\ff@height{#1}} Frame x co-ordinate (odd and even pages) is stored in f0x. \PackageError{flowfram}{Missing value for 'x' key}{}}{}%  $\left( \frac{\pi}{\pi}\right)$ Frame y co-ordinate (odd and even pages) is stored in ff@y. \define@key{flowframe}{y}{\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{}}}{% \PackageError{flowfram}{Missing value for 'y' key}{}}{}%  $\left\{ ff0y\{\#1\} \right\}$ Frame x co-ordinate (even pages only) is stored in ff@evenx. \PackageError{flowfram}{Missing value for 'evenx' key}{}}{}% \def\ff@evenx{#1}} Frame y co-ordinate (even pages only) is stored in ff@eveny. \PackageError{flowfram}{Missing value for 'eveny' key}{}}{}% \def\ff@eveny{#1}} Frame x co-ordinate (odd pages only if twoside implemented) is stored in \ff@oddx. 

\PackageError{flowfram}{Missing value for 'oddx' key}{}}{}%

\def\ff@oddx{#1}}

Frame y co-ordinate (odd pages only if twoside implemented) is stored in ff@oddy.

New IDL for frame is stored in \ff@label.

```
\label{$\ \equal$#1}{}% \ \equal$#1${}% \equal$#1${}%
```

Frame border. If none, define \ff@frame as false, otherwise define \ff@frame as true. If plain, define \ff@frametype as fbox, otherwise define it to be the specified type, which should be the name of a frame making command without the preceding backslash.

Frame's border colour. (This may not work for non-standard frame making commands.)

```
\define@key{flowframe}{bordercolor}{\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{}}{%
\PackageError{flowfram}{Missing value for 'bordercolor' key}{}}{}%
\def\ff@col{#1}}
```

Frame's text colour.

```
\define@key{flowframe}{textcolor}{\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{}}{%
\PackageError{flowfram}{Missing value for 'textcolor' key}{}}{}%
\def\ff@txtcol{#1}}
```

The background colour of the frame. Note this only covers the region of the bounding box, not any extra space between the bounding box and the border. If you want the background colour to go right up to the border, you will need to define your own customised border.

Page list for which the frame should appear.

The border takes up extra space, which needs to be adjusted. This can be done for standard border types, but non-standard borders may require some help.

```
\define@key{flowframe}{offset}{\def\ff@offset{#1}%
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{}}{\PackageError{flowframe}{%}
Invalid value for key 'offset'}{%
'offset' can either be 'compute' (to compute it according
to certain pre-defined rules) or a length}}{}}
```

```
\define@key{flowframe}{angle}{\def\ff@angle{#1}%
                   This key is only for flow frames:
                     \define@key{flowframe}{margin}{%
                     \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{left} \or \equal{#1}{right}
                     \c \equal{#1}{inner} \or \equal{#1}{outer}}{\%}
                     \def\ff@margin{#1}}{\PackageError{flowfram}{invalid value of
                     'margin' key}{Key 'margin' can only take the values
                     'left' or 'right'}}
                   This key is only for static frames:
                     \define@key{flowframe}{clear}[true]{%
                     \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{true}\or\equal{#1}{false}}{%
                     \def\ff@clear{#1}}{\PackageError{flowfram}{Key 'clear' is
                     boolean}{You can only specify the values 'true' or 'false'}}}
                   This key is only for dynamic frames:
                     \define@key{flowframe}{style}{\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{}}}{%
                     \PackageError{flowfram}{Missing value for 'style' key}{}}{}%
                     \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{\none}}{\def\ff@style{relax}}{\def\ff@style{#1}}}
                   This key is only for static frames and dynamic frames.
                     \define@key{flowframe}{shape}{\def\ff@shape{#1}%
                   This key is only for static frames and dynamic frames.
                     \equal $$\#1${t} \operatorname{\equal}$$\#1${b}}{\operatorname{\equal}$}$
                     \PackageError{flowfram}{Invalid value for 'valign' key}{You
                     may only specify 'c', 't' or 'b'}}}
\setallflowframes Provide a command to change the settings for all flow frames. This just iterates
                   through all the flow frames, and sets each one in turn.
                     \newcommand*{\setallflowframes}[1]{%
                     \@colN=0\whiledo{\@colN<\c@maxflow}{\advance\@colN by 1\relax
                     \@@setflowframe{\@colN}{#1}}}
    \setflowframe Define \setflowframe command. Check to see whether or not the starred version
                   is being used.
                     \newcommand*{\setflowframe}{\@ifstar\@ssetflowframe\@setflowframe}
                  This is the starred version. It finds the IDN for each label in the comma-separated
 \@ssetflowframe
                   list (first argument), and applies the setting for that numbered flow frame.
                     \newcommand{\@ssetflowframe}[2]{%
                     \@for\@ff@id:=#1\do{%
                     \@flowframeid{\@ff@id}%
                     \@setflowframe
                  This is the unstarred version. It iterates through each IDN in the comma-separated
                   list passed as the first argument, but it also checks for number ranges, and sets the
                   values for that flow frame. Ensures that number ranges do not lie out of bounds.
                     \newcommand*{\@setflowframe}[2]{%
                     \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{all}}{%
```

Angle to rotate flow frame:

```
\setallflowframes{#2}}{%
       \left( \frac{\#1}{odd} \right) \
       \whiledo{\@colN<\c@maxflow\TE@or\@colN=\c@maxflow}{%
       \@@setflowframe{\@colN}{#2}%
       \advance\@colN by 2\relax}%
       \@for\@ff@id:=#1\do{%
       \OffOgetrange{\OffOid}%
       \ifnum\@ff@numstart=0\relax
             \def\@ff@numstart{1}%
        \ifnum\@ff@numend>\c@maxflow\relax
             \def\@ff@numend{\c@maxflow}%
       \@colN=\@ff@numstart\relax
       \@@setflowframe{\@colN}{#2}%
       \advance\@colN by 1\relax
       }}}}
This is the command that actually sets the values for the flow frame whose IDN
 is specified by the first parameter.
       \newcommand*{\@@setflowframe}[2]{%
       \def\ff@valign{}\def\ff@style{}%
       \setkeys{flowframe}{#2}%
       \left( \frac{f0frame}{} \right) {}
       \left( \frac{f0 \cdot f10 \cdot 
       \expandafter\setlength\csname colwidth\romannumeral#1\endcsname
       {\ff@width}}%
       \expandafter\setlength\csname colheight\romannumeral#1\endcsname
       {\left\{ f0\right\} }
       \left( \frac{f0x}{}\right) {}
       \expandafter\setlength\csname col@\romannumeral#1@posx\endcsname
       {ff@x}%
       \expandafter\setlength\csname col@\romannumeral#1@evenx\endcsname
       \{f0x\}
       \left( \frac{ff@y}{}}{}% \right) = \frac{1}{2}
       \expandafter\setlength\csname col@\romannumeral#1@posy\endcsname
       {\ff@y}%
        \expandafter\setlength\csname col@\romannumeral#1@eveny\endcsname
       {\ff@y}}%
       \left( \frac{\left( \frac{1}{2} \right)}{1}}{1}}{1}
```

\@@setflowframe

\expandafter\setlength\csname col@\romannumeral#1@evenx\endcsname

{\ff@evenx}}%

 $\left( \frac{ff@eveny}{}}{}% \right) = \frac{1}{2}$ 

```
\expandafter\setlength\csname col@\romannumeral#1@eveny\endcsname
                   {\ff@eveny}}%
                  \left( \frac{\left( \frac{1}{1000} \right)}{10000} \right) 
                   \expandafter\setlength\csname col@\romannumeral#1@posx\endcsname
                   {\left\{ ff@oddx\right\} }%
                   \ifthenelse{\equal{\ff@oddy}{}}{}{%
                   \expandafter\setlength\csname col@\romannumeral#1@posy\endcsname
                   {\ff@oddy}}%
                   \left( \left( \frac{f0label}{} \right) \right) 
                  \@s@tflowframeid{#1}[\ff@label]}%
                  \ifthenelse{\equal{\ff@frametype}{}}{}{}
                   \expandafter\edef\csname @ff@frametype@\romannumeral#1\endcsname
                  {\ff@frametype}}%
                   \ \left( \frac{ff@col}{}}{}\right) 
                   \end{ter} $$ \operatorname{col}\left( \frac{\#1}{\cosh}\right) .
                   \ifthenelse{\equal{\ff@txtcol}{}}{}{%
                   \expandafter\@setframecol\ff@txtcol\end{#1}{txtcol}{ff}}%
                   \ifthenelse{\equal{\ff@backcol}{}}{}{}
                   \expandafter\@setframecol\ff@backcol\end{#1}{backcol}{ff}}%
                   \ifthenelse{\equal{\ff@margin}{}}{}{
                   \expandafter\xdef\csname @ff@margin@\romannumeral#1\endcsname
                   {\ff@margin}}%
                  \ifthenelse{\equal{\ff@pages}{}}{}{%
                  \expandafter\xdef\csname @ff@pages@\romannumeral#1\endcsname
                  {\ff@pages}}%
                  \ifthenelse{\equal{\ff@offset}{}}{}{%
                   \expandafter\xdef\csname @ff@offset@\romannumeral#1\endcsname
                   {\ff@offset}}%
                   \ifthenelse{\equal{\ff@angle}{}}{}{
                   \expandafter\xdef\csname @ff@angle@\romannumeral#1\endcsname
                  {ff@angle}}%
                  \left( \frac{f(ccear){}}{}{}\right) 
                  \PackageError{flowfram}%
                  {Key 'clear' not available for flow frames}{}}%
                   \left( \left( f(0) \right) \right) 
                   \PackageError{flowfram}%
                   {Key 'style' not available for flow frames}{}}%
                   \if\ff@shape\empty
                   \else
                   \PackageError{flowfram}%
                   {Key 'shape' not available for flow frames}{}%
                  \fi
                  \left( \frac{f0valign}{}}{}
                  \PackageError{flowfram}%
                  {Key 'valign' not available for flow frames}{}}%
\ffswapoddeven Swap odd and even offsets for a given flow frame. Do the main stuff for a given
                flow frame IDN.
                   \newcommand*{\@@flowframeswapcoords}[1]{%
                   \setlength{\@ff@tmp@x}%
                   {\csname col@\romannumeral#1@evenx\endcsname}
                   \expandafter\setlength\csname col@\romannumeral#1@evenx\endcsname
                  {\csname col@\romannumeral#1@posx\endcsname}%
```

```
\expandafter\setlength\csname col@\romannumeral#1@posx\endcsname
                        {\@ff@tmp@x}%
                        \setlength{\@ff@tmp@y}%
                        {\csname col@\romannumeral#1@eveny\endcsname}
                        \expandafter\setlength\csname col@\romannumeral#1@eveny\endcsname
                        {\csname col@\romannumeral#1@posy\endcsname}%
                        \expandafter\setlength\csname col@\romannumeral#1@posy\endcsname
                        {\@ff@tmp@y}%
       \ffswapoddeven Allow user to specify flow frame either by IDN or IDL:
                        \verb|\newcommand*{\ffswapoddeven}{%}|
                        \@ifstar\@sflowframeswapcoords\@flowframeswapcoords}
\@sflowframeswapcoords Starred form
                        \newcommand*{\@sflowframeswapcoords}[1]{%
                        \@for\@ff@id:=#1\do{%
                        \@flowframeid{\@ff@id}%
                        \@@flowframeswapcoords{\ff@id}}}
\@flowframeswapcoords Unstarred form:
                        \newcommand*{\@flowframeswapcoords}[1]{%
                        \left\{ \frac{\#1}{all} \right\}
                        ff@id=0\relax
                        \@@flowframeswapcoords{\ff@id}}%
                        \left(\frac{\#1}{\sigma}\right) \ \TEQor \equal{\#1}{even}}{\%
                        \whiledo{\@colN<\c@maxflow\TE@or\@colN=\c@maxflow}{%
                        \@@flowframeswapcoords{\@colN}%
                        \advance\@colN by 2\relax}%
                        }{%
                        \@for\@ff@id:=#1\do{%
                        \OffOgetrange{\OffOid}%
                        \ifnum\@ff@numstart=0\relax
                          \def\@ff@numstart{1}%
                        \ifnum\@ff@numend>\c@maxflow
                          \def\@ff@numend{\c@maxflow}%
                        \fi
                        \@colN=\@ff@numstart
                        \whiledo{\@colN<\@ff@numend \TE@or \@colN=\@ff@numend}{%
                        \@@flowframeswapcoords{\@colN}%
                        \advance\@colN by 1\relax
                        }}}}
                         Allow user to get the dimensions of flow frame (useful for flow frames created
                      using \Ncolumns etc.) Only the IDN can be used for these commands.
          \flowframex
                        \newcommand*{\flowframex}[1]{%
                        \csname col@\romannumeral#1@posx\endcsname}
```

```
\flowframey
                      \newcommand*{\flowframey}[1]{%
                      \csname col@\romannumeral#1@posy\endcsname}
 \flowframeevenx
                      \newcommand*{\flowframeevenx}[1]{%
                      \csname col@\romannumeral#1@evenx\endcsname}
 \flowframeeveny
                      \newcommand*{\flowframeeveny}[1]{%
                      \csname col@\romannumeral#1@eveny\endcsname}
 \flowframewidth
                      \newcommand{\flowframewidth}[1]{%
                      \csname colwidth\romannumeral#1\endcsname}
\flowframeheight
                      \newcommand*{\flowframeheight}[1]{%
                      \csname colheight\romannumeral#1\endcsname}
    \@setframecol Set the colour of the frame, this is a little tricky because the model may need
                    to be specified in square brackets. First check to see if a colour model has been
                    specified
                      \def\@setframecol{\@ifnextchar[\@@setframecol\@@setfr@mecol}
   \@@setframecol A colour model has been specified.
                      \expandafter\edef\csname @#5@#4@\romannumeral#3\endcsname{%
                      [#1]{#2}}}
   \@@setfr@mecol A colour model has not been specified.
                      \def\@@setfr@mecol#1\end#2#3#4{\%}
                      \expandafter\edef\csname @#4@#3@\romannumeral#2\endcsname{{#1}}}
                    1.3
                         Static Frames
                   Now deal with setting up the static frames. This is similar to the flow frames,
 \newstaticframe
                    except it has an associated LATEX savebox rather than a TEX box. Syntax:
                    \label{lem:lemmon} $\operatorname{cframe}[\langle pages\rangle] \{\langle width\rangle\} \{\langle height\rangle\} \{\langle x\rangle\} \{\langle y\rangle\} [\langle label\rangle] $
                       As with \newflowframe, the final optional argument is dealt with at the end.
                      \newcommand*{\newstaticframe}{\@n@wstaticframe}
\@n@wstaticframe
                      \newcommand*{\@n@wstaticframe}{%
                      \global\advance\c@maxstatic by 1\relax
                      \newboolean{staticframe\romannumeral\c@maxstatic}%
                      \@ifstar\@snewstaticframe\@newstaticframe
\Osnewstaticframe Starred version (has a border):
                      \newcommand{\@snewstaticframe}{%
                      \setboolean{staticframe\romannumeral\c@maxstatic}{true}%
```

\@@newstaticframe}

```
\Onewstaticframe Unstarred version (no border):
                     \newcommand{\@newstaticframe}{%
                     \setboolean{staticframe\romannumeral\c@maxstatic}{false}%
                     \@@newstaticframe}
\@@newstaticframe Now set up the static frame:
                     \newcommand*{\@@newstaticframe}[5][all]{%
                     \expandafter
                     \newbox\csname @staticframe@\romannumeral\c@maxstatic\endcsname
                     \expandafter
                     \newlength\csname @sf@\romannumeral\c@maxstatic @posx\endcsname
                     \expandafter
                     \newlength\csname @sf@\romannumeral\c@maxstatic @posy\endcsname
                     \expandafter\setlength
                     \csname @sf@\romannumeral\c@maxstatic @posx\endcsname{#4}%
                     \expandafter\setlength
                     \csname @sf@\romannumeral\c@maxstatic @posy\endcsname{#5}%
                     \expandafter\newlength
                     \csname @sf@\romannumeral\c@maxstatic @evenx\endcsname
                     \expandafter\newlength
                     \csname @sf@\romannumeral\c@maxstatic @eveny\endcsname
                     \expandafter\setlength
                     \csname @sf@\romannumeral\c@maxstatic @evenx\endcsname{#4}%
                     \expandafter\setlength
                     \csname @sf@\romannumeral\c@maxstatic @eveny\endcsname{#5}%
                     {\0ff0tmp0x=\#2\relax}
                     \@ff@tmp@y=#3\relax
                     \expandafter
                     \xdef\csname @sf@dim@\romannumeral\c@maxstatic\endcsname{%
                     [c] [\the\@ff@tmp@y] [c] {\the\@ff@tmp@x}}}%
                     \expandafter
                     \def\csname @sf@col@\romannumeral\c@maxstatic\endcsname{%
                     \flowframecol}%
                     \expandafter
                     \def\csname @sf@txtcol@\romannumeral\c@maxstatic\endcsname{%
                     \flowframetextcol}%
                     \expandafter
                     \def\csname @sf@backcol@\romannumeral\c@maxstatic\endcsname{%
                     {none}}%
                     \expandafter
                     \xdef\csname @sf@pages@\romannumeral\c@maxstatic\endcsname{#1}%
                     \expandafter
                     \gdef\csname @sf@offset@\romannumeral\c@maxstatic\endcsname{%
                     compute}%
                     \expandafter
                     \gdef\csname @sf@angle@\romannumeral\c@maxstatic\endcsname{0}%
                     \expandafter
                     \gdef\csname @sf@shape@\romannumeral\c@maxstatic\endcsname{\relax}%
                     \expandafter
                     \def\csname @sf@frametype@\romannumeral\c@maxstatic\endcsname{%
                     \newboolean{@sf@clear@\romannumeral\c@maxstatic}%
                     \setboolean{@sf@clear@\romannumeral\c@maxstatic}{false}
```

\@ifnextchar[{\@s@tstaticframeid{\c@maxstatic}}%

```
{\@s@tstaticframeid{\c@maxstatic}[\number\c@maxstatic]}}
\@s@tstaticframeid Set the label for the static frame:
                      \def\@s@tstaticframeid#1[#2]{%
                      \end{ff@label{#2}}%
                      \@sf@checkuniqueidl{#1}{\ff@label}%
                      \expandafter
                      \xdef\csname @sf@id@\romannumeral#1\endcsname{\ff@label}}
\OsfOcheckuniqueidl Check IDL #2 for static frame #1 is unique
                      \newcommand*{\@sf@checkuniqueid1}[2]{%
                      \whiledo{\@colN<\c@maxstatic}{%
                      \advance\@colN by 1\relax
                      \else
                      \ifthenelse{%
                      \equal{#2}{\csname @sf@id@\romannumeral\@colN\endcsname}}{%
                      \PackageError{flowfram}{Static frame IDL '#2' already defined}{%
                      You can't assign this label, as it is already defined
                      for static frame \number\@colN}}{}%
                      \fi
                      }}
   \getstaticlabel \getstaticlabel{\lambda identified by its IDN.
                      \newcommand*{\getstaticlabel}[1]{%
                      \csname @sf@id@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}
      \getstaticid \getstaticid\{\langle cmd \rangle\} {\langle identified by its
                    IDL and stores in \langle cmd \rangle which must be a control sequence.
                       \newcommand*{\getstaticid}[2]{%
                      \@staticframeid{#2}\edef#1{\number\ff@id}}
   \@staticframeid Work out the IDN of the static frame with the given label. This iterates through
                    each static frame, so if there are a lot of static frames, it may take a while. The
                    IDN stored in \ff@id.
                      \newcommand*{\@staticframeid}[1]{\@colN=0\relax
                      ff@id=0\relax
                      \whiledo{\@colN<\c@maxstatic}{\advance\@colN by 1\relax
                      \ifthenelse{%
                      \equal{#1}{\csname @sf@id@\romannumeral\@colN\endcsname}}{%
                      \ff@id=\@colN\relax
                      % break out of loop
                      \@colN=\c@maxstatic}{}}%
                      \ifnum\ff@id=O\PackageError{flowfram}{Can't find static frame
                      id '#1'}{}\fi}
                       Make it easier to get the x and y values for static frames. (Width and height
                    stored differently.)
     \staticframex
                      \newcommand*{\staticframex}[1]{%
                      \csname @sf@\romannumeral#1@posx\endcsname}
```

```
\staticframey
                                                    \newcommand*{\staticframey}[1]{%
                                                    \csname @sf@\romannumeral#1@posy\endcsname}
    \staticframeevenx
                                                    \newcommand*{\staticframeevenx}[1]{%
                                                    \csname @sf@\romannumeral#1@evenx\endcsname}
    \staticframeeveny
                                                    \newcommand*{\staticframeeveny}[1]{%
                                                    \csname @sf@\romannumeral#1@eveny\endcsname}
\setallstaticframes Modify the settings for all the static frames:
                                                    \newcommand*{\setallstaticframes}[1]{%
                                                    \@colN=0\whiledo{\@colN<\c@maxstatic}{\advance\@colN by 1\relax
                                                    \@@setstaticframe{\@colN}{#1}}}
        \setstaticframe Modify the settings for the specified static frames:
                                                    \newcommand*{\setstaticframe}{%
                                                    \verb|\climatrix| @ssetstaticframe | @setstaticframe| \\
    \@ssetstaticframe Starred version: Iterate through the comma-separated list of labels.
                                                    \newcommand*{\@ssetstaticframe}[2]{%
                                                    \ensuremath{\texttt{Qfor}\ensuremath{\texttt{Qff}@id:=\#1}\do{\%}}
                                                    \@staticframeid{\@ff@id}%
                                                    \color= \col
      \@setstaticframe Unstarred version. Iterate through the comma-separated list of IDNs, and check
                                               for number ranges. Ensures that number ranges do not lie out of bounds.
                                                    \newcommand*{\@setstaticframe}[2]{%
                                                    \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{all}}{%
                                                    \setallstaticframes{#2}}{%
                                                    \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{odd} \TE@or \equal{#1}{even}}{%
                                                    \left(\frac{\#1}{\odd}\right)_{\odn=1}_{\odn=2}\%
                                                    \whiledo{\@colN<\c@maxstatic\TE@or\@colN=\c@maxstatic}{%
                                                    \@@setstaticframe{\@colN}{#2}%
                                                    \advance\@colN by 2\relax}%
                                                    }{%
                                                    \@for\@ff@id:=#1\do{%
                                                    \@ff@getrange{\@ff@id}%
                                                    \ifnum\@ff@numstart=0\relax
                                                         \def\@ff@numstart{1}%
                                                    \ifnum\@ff@numend>\c@maxstatic\relax
                                                        \def\@ff@numend{\c@maxstatic}%
                                                    \fi
                                                    \@colN=\@ff@numstart\relax
                                                    \whiledo{\@colN<\@ff@numend \TE@or \@colN=\@ff@numend}{%
                                                    \@@setstaticframe{\@colN}{#2}%
                                                    \advance\@colN by 1\relax
                                                    }}}}
```

```
\@@setstaticframe Modify the settings for the static frame whose IDN is given by the first argument.
                                        \newcommand*{\@@setstaticframe}[2]{%
                                        \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
                                        \@ff@getstaticpos\csname @sf@dim@\romannumeral#1\endcsname
                                        \def\ff@backcol{}\def\ff@shape{0}%
                                        \label{$\def\f@evenx{}\def\ff@eveny{}% $$ $$ \def\ff@eveny{}% $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$
                                       \strut {flowframe}{\#2}%
                                       \setboolean{staticframe\romannumeral#1}{\ff@frame}}%
                                        \left( \frac{\pi}{\pi} \right)^{1}
                                        \expandafter\global
                                        \expandafter\setlength\csname @sf@\romannumeral#1@posx\endcsname
                                        {ff@x}%
                                        \expandafter\global
                                        \expandafter\setlength\csname @sf@\romannumeral#1@evenx\endcsname
                                       {ff@x}}%
                                        \left( \left( f(0y){} \right) \right) 
                                        \expandafter\global
                                        \expandafter\setlength\csname @sf@\romannumeral#1@posy\endcsname
                                       {\ff@y}%
                                        \expandafter\global
                                        \expandafter\setlength\csname @sf@\romannumeral#1@eveny\endcsname
                                        {\ff@y}}%
                                        \expandafter\global
                                        \expandafter\setlength\csname @sf@\romannumeral#1@evenx\endcsname
                                        {\ff@evenx}}%
                                        \left( \frac{\f{\ensuremath{0}}}{\f{\ensuremath{0}}}} \right) \
                                        \expandafter\global
                                        \expandafter\setlength\csname @sf@\romannumeral#1@eveny\endcsname
                                        {\ff@eveny}}%
                                       \left( \left( \left( f(0) \right) \right) \right) 
                                        \expandafter\global
                                        \expandafter\setlength\csname @sf@\romannumeral#1@posx\endcsname
                                       {\ff@oddx}}%
                                        \left( \frac{\left( \frac{1}{1000dy} \right)}{} \right) 
                                        \expandafter\global
                                       \verb|\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter | @sf@\expandafter | &stlength | &sf@\expandafter | &sf
                                       {\left\{ \int 0 dy \right\} }%
                                        \expandafter
                                        \xdef\csname @sf@dim@\romannumeral#1\endcsname{%
                                        [c] [\ff@height] [\ff@valign] {\ff@width}}%
                                        \ifthenelse{\equal{\ff@frametype}{}}{}{%
                                        \expandafter
                                        \xdef\csname @sf@frametype@\romannumeral#1\endcsname{%
                                        \ff@frametype}}%
                                        \left( \frac{\f0\abel}{}\right) {}
                                       \@s@tstaticframeid{#1}[\ff@label]}
                                       \left( \frac{ff@col}{}}{}
```

```
\end{ff@txtcol} after \end{ff@txtcol} after \end{ff@txtcol} ff \end{ff@txtcol} and \end{ff@txtcol} for the constant of the c
                                                               \ifthenelse{\equal{\ff@backcol}{}}{}{%
                                                               \expandafter\@setframecol\ff@backcol\end{#1}{backcol}{sf}}%
                                                               \ifthenelse{\equal{\ff@offset}{}}{}{%
                                                               \expandafter
                                                               \left( \frac{ff@angle}{}}{}
                                                               \expandafter
                                                               \xdef\csname @sf@angle@\romannumeral#1\endcsname{\ff@angle}}%
                                                               \if0\ff@shape
                                                               \else
                                                               \expandafter\global\expandafter
                                                               \let\csname @sf@shape@\romannumeral#1\endcsname\ff@shape
                                                               \fi
                                                               \ifthenelse{\equal{\ff@pages}{}}{}{%
                                                               \expandafter
                                                               \xdef\csname @sf@pages@\romannumeral#1\endcsname{\ff@pages}}%
                                                               \ifthenelse{\equal{\ff@clear}{}}{}{%
                                                               \label{lem:condition} $$\ \end{Condition} $$
                                                               \left( \left( \left( f(0) \right) \right) \right) 
                                                               \PackageError{flowfram}{Key 'margin' not available for
                                                               static frames}{Static frames don't have marginal notes}}%
                                                               \ifthenelse{\equal{\ff@style}{}}{}{%
                                                               \PackageError{flowfram}{Key 'style' not available for
                                                               static frames}{}}%
                                                               }
                            \simpar Simulate paragraph break inside \shapepar
                                                                  \ffpshpar Provide means to allow parshape to be carried over a paragraph break.
                                                               \let\FLForgpar\par
                                                               \hangindent=\the\hangindent}\FLForgpar\flf@next
                                                               \verb|\ef|ff@next{\prevgraf}|@ff@parshape\\| indent\\| box{}flf@next|
                                                                  Provide a means to have section headings within \parshape.
         \@ff@parshape
                                                               \def\@ff@parshape{\parshape=0}
\@ff@sectionhead
                                                               \newcommand*{\@ff@sectionhead}[1]{%
                                                               \def\ff@sechead{#1}%
                                                               \ffpshpar
                                                               \@ifstar{\@s@ff@heading}{\@dblarg\@ff@heading}}
      \@s@ff@heading
                                                               \def\@s@ff@heading#1{%
                                                               \@ifundefined{@ff@old\ff@sechead}{\PackageError{flowfram}{Unknown
                                                               heading command '\ff@sechead'}{}}{%
```

\expandafter\@setframecol\ff@col\end{#1}{col}{sf}}%

\ifthenelse{\equal{\ff@txtcol}{}}{}{%

```
\begingroup
                   \edef\flf@next{\hangafter=\the\hangafter
                   \hangindent=\the\hangindent}\FLForgpar\flf@next
                   \let\par=\FLForgpar
                    \edef\flf@next{\prevgraf=\the\prevgraf}%
                   \csname @ff@old\ff@sechead\endcsname*{\@ff@parshape\flf@next
                    \xdef\flf@next{\@ff@parshape
                    \prevgraf=\the\prevgraf}%
                    \endgroup
                    \mbox{}\flf@next\let\flf@next\undefined}
   \@ff@heading
                   \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^{2}
                   heading command '\ff@sechead'}{}}{%
                   \begingroup
                    \edef\flf@next{\hangafter=\the\hangafter
                    \hangindent=\the\hangindent}\FLForgpar\flf@next
                    \let\par=\FLForgpar
                    \edef\flf@next{\prevgraf=\the\prevgraf}%
                    \csname @ff@old\ff@sechead\endcsname[#1]{\@ff@parshape\flf@next
                   #2}%
                    \xdef\flf@next{\@ff@parshape
                    \prevgraf=\the\prevgraf}%
                    \endgroup}%
                   \mbox{}\flf@next\let\flf@next\undefined}
\OffOsetsecthead Define command to switch to adjusted section headings:
                    \newcommand*{\@ff@setsecthead}{%
                   \let\@ff@oldsection=\section
                   \let\@ff@oldsubsection=\subsection
                   \let\@ff@oldsubsubsection=\subsubsection
                   \let\@ff@oldparagraph=\paragraph
                   \let\@ff@oldsubparagraph=\subparagraph
                   \def\section{\@ff@sectionhead{section}}%
                   \def\subsection{\@ff@sectionhead{subsection}}%
                   \def\subsubsection{\@ff@sectionhead{subsubsection}}%
                   \def\paragraph{\@ff@sectionhead{paragraph}}%
                   \def\subparagraph{\@ff@sectionhead{subparagraph}}%
                   }
  \OffOgetshape Determine what shape command is being used:
                    \def\@ff@getshape#1#2\relax{%
                   \ifx#1\parshape
                   \def\f@shape{1}%
                   \else
                   \ifx#1\shapepar
                   \left( \frac{2}{\%} \right)
                   \else
                   \ifx#1\relax
                    \left( \frac{6}{1000} \right)
                    \else
```

```
\PackageError{flowfram}{Unknown shape \string#1}{}%
                   \def\f@shape{2}%
                   \fi
                   \fi
                   \fi}
\OffOdisablesec Disable sectioning commands
                   \newcommand*{\@ff@disablesec}{%
                   \def\section{\PackageError{flowfram}{You can't have
                   sectioning commands within a \string\shapepar}{}}%
                   \def\subsection{\PackageError{flowfram}{You can't have
                   sectioning commands within a \string\shapepar}{}}%
                   sectioning commands within a \string\shapepar}{}}%
                   \def\paragraph{\PackageError{flowfram}{You can't have
                   sectioning commands within a \string\shapepar}{}}%
                   \verb|\def| subparagraph{\PackageError{flowfram}{You can't have}| \\
                   sectioning commands within a \string\shapepar}{}}%
 static contents Set the contents of the static frame given by its IDN. Syntax: \langle idn \rangle.
                   \newbox\staticframe
                   \newenvironment{staticcontents}[1]{%
                   \let\continueonframe=\@staticcontinueonframe
                   \@beginstaticcontents{#1}%
                   }{%
                   \@endstaticcontents
                   \ignorespaces}
static contents * Set the contents of the static frame given by its IDL. Syntax: \beta = \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{abel}{b} \right).
                   \newenvironment{staticcontents*}[1]{\@staticframeid{#1}%
                   \let\continueonframe=\@staticscontinueonframe
                   \@beginstaticcontents{\ff@id}%
                   }{%
                   \@endstaticcontents
                   \ignorespaces}
                    Begin staticcontents stuff.
                   \newcommand{\@beginstaticcontents}[1]{%
                   \@ifundefined{@staticframe@\romannumeral#1}{%
                   \PackageError{flowfram}{Static frame '#1' not defined}{}}{}%
                   \expandafter\let\expandafter\@ff@parshape\csname @sf@shape@\romannumeral#1\endcsname
                   \expandafter\@ff@getshape\@ff@parshape\relax
                   \ifcase\ff@shape
                   % no shape
                   \edef\@sf@mpg{%
                   \noexpand
                   \begin{minipage}\csname @sf@dim@\romannumeral#1\endcsname
                   \noexpand\begingroup
                   \noexpand\let\noexpand\FLForgpar=\noexpand\par
                   }%
                   \or
                   % \parshape
                   \edef\@sf@mpg{%
```

```
\begin{minipage}\csname @sf@dim@\romannumeral#1\endcsname
                            \@ff@parshape
                            \noexpand\begingroup
                            \noexpand\let\noexpand\FLForgpar=\noexpand\par
                            \noexpand\let\noexpand\par=\noexpand\ffpshpar
                            \noexpand\@ff@setsecthead
                            }%
                            \or
                            % \shapepar
                            \edef\@sf@mpg{%
                            \noexpand
                            \begin{minipage}\csname @sf@dim@\romannumeral#1\endcsname
                            \noexpand\begingroup
                            \noexpand\@ff@disablesec
                            \noexpand\@ff@parshape
                            \fi
                            \edef\@sf@thisframe{\csname @staticframe@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}%
                            \begin{lrbox}{\staticframe}%
                            \@s@tfftextcol\noindent
                            \@sf@mpg
                            \setlength\parindent\sdfparindent
                          End staticcontents stuff
                            \newcommand*{\@endstaticcontents}{%
                            \ifnum\ff@shape=2\par
                            \else\FLForgpar\fi\endgroup\end{minipage}\end{lrbox}%
                            \expandafter\global\expandafter\sbox\@sf@thisframe{%
                            \usebox\staticframe}}
      \setstaticcontents Provide a command version. Syntax: \setstaticcontents\{\langle idn \rangle\}\{\langle text \rangle\}.
                            \newcommand{\setstaticcontents}{%
                            \@ifstar\@sstaticconts\@staticconts}
          \@sstaticconts Starred version: static frame identified by label.
                            \newcommand{\@sstaticconts}[2]{\begin{staticcontents*}{#1}%
                            #2\end{staticcontents*}}
           \Ostaticconts Unstarred version: static frame identified by IDN.
                            \newcommand{\@staticconts}[2]{\begin{staticcontents}{#1}%
                            #2\end{staticcontents}}
\@@staticframeswapcoords Swap odd and even offsets for a given static frame. Do the main stuff for a given
                          static frame IDN.
                            \newcommand*{\@@staticframeswapcoords}[1]{%
                            \setlength{\@ff@tmp@x}%
                            {\csname @sf@\romannumeral#1@evenx\endcsname}
                            \expandafter\setlength\csname @sf@\romannumeral#1@evenx\endcsname
                            {\csname @sf@\romannumeral#1@posx\endcsname}%
                            \expandafter\setlength\csname @sf@\romannumeral#1@posx\endcsname
                            {\@ff@tmp@x}%
```

\noexpand

```
\setlength{\@ff@tmp@y}%
                          {\csname @sf@\romannumeral#1@eveny\endcsname}
                          \expandafter\setlength\csname @sf@\romannumeral#1@eveny\endcsname
                          {\csname @sf@\romannumeral#1@posy\endcsname}%
                          \expandafter\setlength\csname @sf@\romannumeral#1@posy\endcsname
                          {\@ff@tmp@y}%
         \sfswapoddeven Allow user to specify flow frame either by IDN or IDL:
                          \newcommand*{\sfswapoddeven}{%
                          \@ifstar\@sstaticframeswapcoords\@staticframeswapcoords}
\@sstaticframeswapcoords
                       Starred form
                          \newcommand*{\@sstaticframeswapcoords}[1]{%
                          \ensuremath{\texttt{Qfor}\ensuremath{\texttt{Qff@id:=\#1}}}\
                          \@staticframeid{\@ff@id}%
                          \@@staticframeswapcoords{\ff@id}}}
\@staticframeswapcoords Unstarred form:
                          \newcommand*{\@staticframeswapcoords}[1]{%
                          \left\{ \frac{\#1}{all} \right\}
                          ff@id=0\relax
                          \whiledo{\ff@id<\c@maxflow}{\advance\ff@id by 1\relax
                          \@@staticframeswapcoords{\ff@id}}%
                          \left\{ \frac{\#1}{cd} \right\} 
                          \whiledo{\@colN<\c@maxflow\TE@or\@colN=\c@maxflow}{%
                          \@@staticframeswapcoords{\@colN}%
                          \advance\@colN by 2\relax}%
                          ጉ{%
                          \@for\@ff@id:=#1\do{%
                          \def\@ff@numstart{0}\def\@ff@numend{10000}%
                          \@ff@getrange{\@ff@id}%
                          \ifnum\@ff@numstart=0\relax
                            \def\@ff@numstart{1}%
                          \fi
                          \ifnum\@ff@numend>\c@maxflow
                            \fi
                          \@colN=\@ff@numstart
                          \@@staticframeswapcoords{\@colN}%
                          \advance\@colN by 1\relax
                          }}}}
```

## 1.4 Dynamic Frames

Now deal with the dynamic frames. These are very similar to the static frames, but instead of having a savebox, the contents of the dynamic frame are stored in a macro.

```
\newcommand*{\newdynamicframe}{%
                      \@n@wdynamicframe}
                      \newcommand*{\@n@wdynamicframe}{%
                      \global\advance\c@maxdynamic by 1\relax
                      \newboolean{dynamicframe\romannumeral\c@maxdynamic}
                      \@ifstar\@snewdynamicframe\@newdynamicframe
\@snewdynamicframe Starred version: has a border.
                      \newcommand*{\@snewdynamicframe}{%
                      \setboolean{dynamicframe\romannumeral\c@maxdynamic}{true}%
                      \@@newdynamicframe}
\Onewdynamicframe Unstarred version: no border.
                      \newcommand*{\@newdynamicframe}{%
                      \setboolean{dynamicframe\romannumeral\c@maxdynamic}{false}%
                      \@@newdynamicframe}
\@@newdynamicframe Create new dynamic frame:
                      \newcommand*{\@@newdynamicframe}[5][all]{%
                      \expandafter
                      \gdef\csname @dynamicframe@\romannumeral\c@maxdynamic\endcsname{}%
                      \expandafter
                      \newlength\csname @df@\romannumeral\c@maxdynamic @posx\endcsname
                      \expandafter
                      \newlength\csname @df@\romannumeral\c@maxdynamic @posy\endcsname
                      \expandafter\setlength
                      \csname @df@\romannumeral\c@maxdynamic @posx\endcsname{#4}%
                      \expandafter\setlength
                      \csname @df@\romannumeral\c@maxdynamic @posy\endcsname{#5}%
                      \expandafter\newlength
                      \csname @df@\romannumeral\c@maxdynamic @evenx\endcsname
                      \expandafter\newlength
                      \csname @df@\romannumeral\c@maxdynamic @eveny\endcsname
                      \expandafter\setlength
                       \csname @df@\romannumeral\c@maxdynamic @evenx\endcsname{#4}%
                      \expandafter\setlength
                      \csname @df@\romannumeral\c@maxdynamic @eveny\endcsname{#5}%
                      {\ensuremath{\mbox{\mbox{-}42\relax}}}
                      \0ff0tmp0y=#3\relax
                      \expandafter
                      \xdef\csname @df@dim@\romannumeral\c@maxdynamic\endcsname{%
                       [c] [\t \end{cmp}  [t] {\t \end{cmp}  [x] }}%
                      \expandafter
                      \gdef\csname @df@col@\romannumeral\c@maxdynamic\endcsname{%
                      \flowframecol}%
                      \expandafter
                      \gdef\csname @df@txtcol@\romannumeral\c@maxdynamic\endcsname{%
                      \flowframetextcol}%
                      \expandafter
                      \gdef\csname @df@backcol@\romannumeral\c@maxdynamic\endcsname{%
                      {none}}%
                      \expandafter
                      \gdef\csname @df@pages@\romannumeral\c@maxdynamic\endcsname{#1}%
```

```
\expandafter
                        \gdef\csname @df@frametype@\romannumeral\c@maxdynamic\endcsname{%
                       fbox}%
                        \expandafter
                        \gdef\csname @df@style@\romannumeral\c@maxdynamic\endcsname{relax}%
                        \expandafter
                        \gdef\csname @df@offset@\romannumeral\c@maxdynamic\endcsname{compute}%
                        \expandafter
                        \gdef\csname @df@angle@\romannumeral\c@maxdynamic\endcsname{0}%
                        \expandafter
                        \gdef\csname @df@shape@\romannumeral\c@maxdynamic\endcsname{\relax}%
                        \newboolean{@df@clear@\romannumeral\c@maxdynamic}%
                        \setboolean{@df@clear@\romannumeral\c@maxdynamic}{false}%
                        \@ifnextchar[{\@s@tdynamicframeid{\c@maxdynamic}}%
                        {\@s@tdynamicframeid{\c@maxdynamic}[\number\c@maxdynamic]}}
\OsOtdynamicframeid Set the label for the given dynamic frame:
                       \label{lem:def_amicframe} $$ \left( \frac{9}{2} \right) = \frac{1}{2} %
                        \left(\frac{42}{\%}\right)
                        \@df@checkuniqueidl{#1}{\ff@label}%
                        \expandafter
                        \xdef\csname @df@id@\romannumeral#1\endcsname{\ff@label}}
\@df@checkuniqueidl Check IDL #2 for static frame #1 is unique
                       \newcommand*{\@df@checkuniqueidl}[2]{%
                        \@colN=0\relax
                        \whiledo{\@colN<\c@maxdynamic}{%
                        \advance\@colN by 1\relax
                        \  \in \ \c \
                        \else
                        \ifthenelse{\equal{#2}%
                        {\csname @df@id@\romannumeral\@colN\endcsname}}{%
                        \PackageError{flowfram}{Dynamic frame IDL '#2' already defined}{%
                       You can't assign this label, as it is already defined
                       for dynamic frame \number\@colN}}{}%
                       \fi
                       }}
  \getdynamiclabel \getdynamiclabel \(idn) Gets the IDL for the dynamic frame identified by its
                     IDN.
                        \newcommand*{\getdynamiclabel}[1]{%
                        \csname @df@id@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}
      \getdynamicid \getdynamicid{\langle cmd \rangle}{\langle idl \rangle} Gets the IDN for the dynamic frame identified by
                     its IDL and stores in \langle cmd \rangle which must be a control sequence.
                        \newcommand*{\getdynamicid}[2]{%
                       \@dynamicframeid{#2}\edef#1{\number\ff@id}}
  \@dynamicframeid Determine the IDN of the dynamic frame from its label. The IDN is stored in
                     \ff@id.
                        ff@id=0\relax
                        \whiledo{\@colN<\c@maxdynamic}{\advance\@colN by 1\relax
```

```
\ifthenelse{%
                         \equal{#1}{\csname @df@id@\romannumeral\@colN\endcsname}}{%
                         \ff@id=\@colN\relax
                         % break out of loop
                         \@colN=\c@maxdynamic}{}}%
                         \ifnum\ff@id=0\PackageError{flowfram}{Can't find dynamic frame
                         id '#1'}{}\fi}
        \Ogetframeid \Ogetframeid\{\langle type \rangle\}\{\langle idl \rangle\}
                          Gets the IDL for the frame of type \langle type \rangle whose IDL is given by \langle idl \rangle. The
                       IDN is stored in \ff@id.
                         \newcommand*{\@getframeid}[2]{%
                         \label{lem:condition} $$ \operatorname{C$\#1frameid}_{\operatorname{csname} \ C$\#1frameid\endcsname} $$
                         be one of: flow, static or dynamic}}}
                          Make it easier to get the x and y values for dynamic frames. (Width and height
                       stored differently.)
      \dynamicframex
                         \newcommand*{\dynamicframex}[1]{%
                         \csname @df@\romannumeral#1@posx\endcsname}
      \dynamicframey
                         \newcommand*{\dynamicframey}[1]{%
                         \csname @df@\romannumeral#1@posy\endcsname}
  \dynamicframeevenx
                         \newcommand*{\dynamicframeevenx}[1]{%
                         \csname @df@\romannumeral#1@evenx\endcsname}
  \dynamicframeeveny
                         \newcommand*{\dynamicframeeveny}[1]{%
                         \csname @df@\romannumeral#1@eveny\endcsname}
                       Change the settings for all the dynamic frames:
\setalldynamicframes
                         \newcommand*{\setalldynamicframes}[1]{%
                         \@colN=0\whiledo{\@colN<\c@maxdynamic}{\advance\@colN by 1\relax
                         \@@setdynamicframe{\@colN}{#1}}}
                       Change the settings for specified dynamic frames:
    \setdynamicframe
                         \newcommand*{\setdynamicframe}{%
                         \@ifstar\@ssetdynamicframe\@setdynamicframe}
  \@ssetdynamicframe
                      Starred version: iterate through comma-separated list of labels.
                         \newcommand*{\@ssetdynamicframe}[2]{%
                         \@for\@ff@id:=#1\do{%
                         \@dynamicframeid{\@ff@id}%
                         \verb|\@0setdynamicframe{\ff@id}{\#2}}|
```

```
provision for number ranges. If necessary, modify number ranges to ensure they
                   are valid.
                     \newcommand*{\@setdynamicframe}[2]{%
                     \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{all}}{%
                     \setalldynamicframes{#2}}{%
                     \left\{ \frac{\#1}{odd} \right\} 
                     \whiledo{\@colN<\c@maxdynamic\TE@or\@colN=\c@maxdynamic}{%
                     \@@setdynamicframe{\@colN}{#2}%
                     \advance\@colN by 2\relax}%
                     }{%
                     \ensuremath{\texttt{Qfor}\ensuremath{\texttt{Qff}@id:=\#1}\do{\%}}
                     \@ff@getrange{\@ff@id}%
                     \ifnum\@ff@numstart=0\relax
                       \def\@ff@numstart{1}%
                     \fi
                     \ifnum\@ff@numend>\c@maxdynamic\relax
                       \def\@ff@numend{\c@maxdynamic}%
                     \fi
                     \@colN=\@ff@numstart\relax
                     \whiledo{\@colN<\@ff@numend \TE@or \@colN=\@ff@numend}{%
                     \@@setdynamicframe{\@colN}{#2}%
                     \advance\@colN by 1\relax
                     }}}}
\@@setdynamicframe Change the setting for the dynamic frame given by its IDN.
                     \newcommand*{\@@setdynamicframe}[2]{%
                     \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
                     \OffOgetstaticpos\csname OdfOdimO\romannumeral#1\endcsname
                     \def\ff@frame{}\edef\ff@width{\the\@ff@tmp@x}%
                     \edef\ff@height{\the\@ff@tmp@y}\def\ff@style{}\def\ff@frametype{}%
                     \def\ff@x{}\def\ff@y{}\def\ff@col{}\def\ff@txtcol{}\def\ff@backcol{}%
                     \def\ff@clear{}\def\ff@margin{}\def\ff@offset{}\def\ff@pages{}%
                     \def\ff@label{}\def\ff@evenx{}\def\ff@eveny{}%
                     \setkeys{flowframe}{#2}%
                     \ifthenelse{\equal{\ff@frame}{}}{}{}
                     \setboolean{dynamicframe\romannumeral#1}{\ff@frame}}%
                     \left( \frac{ff@x}{}}{}% \right) = \frac{1}{ff@x}{}
                     \expandafter\global\expandafter\setlength
                     \csname @df@\romannumeral#1@posx\endcsname{\ff@x}%
                     \expandafter\global\expandafter\setlength
                     \csname @df@\romannumeral#1@evenx\endcsname{\ff@x}}%
                     \left( \frac{ff@y}{}\right) {}
                     \expandafter\global\expandafter\setlength
                     \csname @df@\romannumeral#1@posy\endcsname{\ff@y}%
                     \expandafter\global\expandafter\setlength
                     \csname @df@\romannumeral#1@eveny\endcsname{\ff@y}}%
                     \left( \frac{f0evenx}{} \right)
```

\expandafter\global\expandafter\setlength

\csname @df@\romannumeral#1@evenx\endcsname{\ff@evenx}}%

Unstarred version: iterate through comma-separated list of ID numbers. Include

\@setdynamicframe

```
\expandafter\global\expandafter\setlength
\csname @df@\romannumeral#1@eveny\endcsname{\ff@eveny}}%
\left(\frac{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)}{1}}{1}}{1}
\expandafter\global\expandafter\setlength
\csname @df@\romannumeral#1@posx\endcsname{\ff@oddx}}%
\left( \frac{\left( \frac{1}{1000dy} \right)}{1}}{3}
\expandafter\global\expandafter\setlength
\label{lem:cond} $$ \operatorname{OdfQ\operatorname{numeral}\#1@posy\endcsname}{ff@oddy}} % $$
\expandafter\xdef\csname @df@dim@\romannumeral#1\endcsname{%
[c] [\ff@height] [\ff@valign] {\ff@width}}%
\label{$$ \left( \frac{ff@label}{}}{}% \right) $$ $$ if the nelse {\equal $$ ff@label}{}}{}% $$ if the nelse {\equal $$ ff@label}{}% $$ i
\@s@tdynamicframeid{#1}[\ff@label]}%
\ifthenelse{\equal{\ff@frametype}{}}{}{%
\expandafter
\xdef\csname @df@frametype@\romannumeral#1\endcsname{%
\ff@frametype}}%
\ \left( \frac{\f\{\c)}{}}{}\right) \
\end{ter} $$\operatorname{col}\left( \frac{\#1}{\cosh}\right). $$
\ifthenelse{\equal{\ff@txtcol}{}}{}{}
\expandafter\@setframecol\ff@txtcol\end{#1}{txtcol}{df}}%
\ \left( \frac{ff@backcol}{}}{}{}
\expandafter\@setframecol\ff@backcol\end{#1}{backcol}{df}}%
\expandafter
\xdef\csname @df@offset@\romannumeral#1\endcsname{\ff@offset}}%
\left(\frac{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)}{2}}{2}
\xdef\csname @df@angle@\romannumeral#1\endcsname{\ff@angle}}%
\if0\ff@shape
\else
\expandafter\global\expandafter
\let\csname @df@shape@\romannumeral#1\endcsname\ff@shape
\left(\frac{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)}{2}}{2}
\expandafter\xdef\csname @df@pages@\romannumeral#1\endcsname{%
\ff@pages}}%
\left( \frac{\left( \frac{1}{2} \right)}{\left( \frac{1}{2} \right)} \right) 
\@ifundefined{\ff@style}{\PackageError{flowfram}%
{Unknown style '\ff@style'}{The command \expandafter
\string\csname\ff@style\endcsname\space has not been defined}}{%
\expandafter
\xdef\csname @df@style@\romannumeral#1\endcsname{\ff@style}}}%
\left( \frac{f(ccear){}}{}{}\right) 
\setboolean{@df@clear@\romannumeral#1}{\ff@clear}%
}%
\ifthenelse{\equal{\ff@margin}{}}{}{
\PackageError{flowfram}{Key 'margin' not available for dynamic
frames}{dynamic frames don't have marginal notes}}%
```

\@@dynamicframeswapcoords

Swap odd and even offsets for a given static frame. Do the main stuff for a given static frame IDN.

```
\newcommand*{\@@dynamicframeswapcoords}[1]{%
\setlength{\@ff@tmp@x}%
```

```
{\csname @df@\romannumeral#1@evenx\endcsname}%
                                                              \expandafter\setlength
                                                              \csname @df@\romannumeral#1@evenx\endcsname
                                                              {\csname @df@\romannumeral#1@posx\endcsname}%
                                                              \expandafter\setlength
                                                              \csname @df@\romannumeral#1@posx\endcsname{\@ff@tmp@x}%
                                                              \setlength{\@ff@tmp@y}%
                                                              {\csname @df@\romannumeral#1@eveny\endcsname}%
                                                              \expandafter\setlength
                                                              \csname @df@\romannumeral#1@eveny\endcsname
                                                              {\csname @df@\romannumeral#1@posy\endcsname}%
                                                              \verb|\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter| on the continuous of the
                                                              {\@ff@tmp@y}%
                       \dfswapoddeven Allow user to specify flow frame either by IDN or IDL:
                                                              \newcommand*{\dfswapoddeven}{%
                                                              \@ifstar\@sdynamicframeswapcoords\@dynamicframeswapcoords}
\@sdynamicframeswapcoords Starred form
                                                              \newcommand*{\@sdynamicframeswapcoords}[1]{%
                                                              \@for\@ff@id:=#1\do{%
                                                              \@dynamicframeid{\@ff@id}%
                                                              \@@dynamicframeswapcoords{\ff@id}}}
  \@dynamicframeswapcoords Unstarred form:
                                                              \newcommand*{\@dynamicframeswapcoords}[1]{%
                                                              \left\{ \frac{\#1}{all} \right\}
                                                              ff@id=0\relax
                                                              \whiledo{\ff@id<\c@maxflow}{\advance\ff@id by 1\relax
                                                              \@@dynamicframeswapcoords{\ff@id}}%
                                                              }{%
                                                              \left\{ \frac{\#1}{odd} \right\} 
                                                              \whiledo{\@colN<\c@maxflow\TE@or\@colN=\c@maxflow}{%
                                                              \@@dynamicframeswapcoords{\@colN}%
                                                              \advance\@colN by 2\relax}%
                                                              }{%
                                                              \ensuremath{\texttt{Qfor}\ensuremath{\texttt{Qff@id:=\#1}}}\
                                                              \@ff@getrange{\@ff@id}%
                                                              \ifnum\@ff@numstart=0\relax
                                                                   \def\@ff@numstart{1}%
                                                              \fi
                                                              \ifnum\@ff@numend>\c@maxflow
                                                                   \def\@ff@numend{\c@maxflow}%
                                                              \@colN=\@ff@numstart
                                                              \@@dynamicframeswapcoords{\@colN}%
                                                              \advance\@colN by 1\relax
                                                              }}}}
                                                         Set the contents of a dynamic frame.
```

```
dynamiccontents Syntax: \operatorname{dynamiccontents}\{\langle idn \rangle\}
```

The contents of the dynamiccontents environment needs to be stored in the control sequence  $\ensuremath{\texttt{QdynamicframeQ}}\ensuremath{rn}\ensuremath{\rangle}$  (where  $\ensuremath{\langle rn \rangle}$  is the  $\ensuremath{\langle idn \rangle}$  as a roman numeral.)

```
\newenvironment{dynamiccontents}[1]{%
  \def\@flf@{dynamiccontents}%
  \xdynamiccontents{#1}}{%
  \endxdynamiccontents
Token to store contents of environment:
  \newtoks\@dynamictok
Start of the environment (unstarred):
  \def\xdynamiccontents#1{%
  \def\@flf@idn{#1}%
  \@dynamictok{}\@flf@get@body
  }
Get the body of the environment:
  \long\def\@flf@get@body#1\end{%
  \@flf@checkcontinued#1\continueonframe\@nil
  \ifdfcontinued
     \expandafter\flf@ta\expandafter{\@flf@tmpa}%
     \edef\@flf@tmp{\the\@dynamictok\the\flf@ta}%
     \@dynamictok\expandafter{\@flf@tmp}%
  \else
     \@dynamictok\expandafter{\the\@dynamictok#1}%
  \fi
  \@flf@find@end}
Check if \continueonframe has been used.
  \newif\ifdfcontinued
  \long\def\@flf@checkcontinued#1\continueonframe#2\@nil{%
  \label{longdefdefmpa} $$ \lceil \frac{41} \rceil \leq \frac{41}{2} %
  \ifx\@flf@tmpb\@lempty
    \dfcontinuedfalse
    \dfcontinuedtrue
    \flf@getcontargs#2\@ff@text\@ff@nextid\@ff@rest
  \fi
Long equivalent of \@empty:
  \long\def\@lempty{}
```

Get the first optional argument and store in the forth argument (which should be a control sequence). Get the second argument and store in the fifth argument (which should be a control sequence). Get the third argument and store in the sixth argument (which should be a control sequence).

```
\def\@flf@find@end#1{%
                       \def\@tempa{#1}%
                       \global\let\flf@next=\relax
                       \ifdfcontinued
                         \@dynamictok\expandafter
                            {\the\@dynamictok\ffcontinuedtextlayout}%
                         \protected@edef\@tmpa{\the\@dynamictok{\@ff@text}}%
                         \@dynamictok\expandafter{\@tmpa}%
                         \toks@\expandafter{\@ff@rest}%
                         \edef\flf@next{\noexpand\@flf@get@body\noexpand\end{#1}%
                            \noexpand\begin{#1}{\0ff@nextid}\noexpand\par
                            \noexpand\noindent\noexpand\ignorespaces
                            \else
                         \ifx\@tempa\@flf@
                           \let\flf@next=\@flf@endxdynamiccontents
                         \else
                           \@dynamictok\expandafter
                             {\theta \leq \mathbb{4}}
                           \let\flf@next=\@flf@get@body
                         \fi
                       \fi
                       \flf@next
                     End of the environment:
                       \let\endxdynamiccontents\relax
                       \def\@flf@endxdynamiccontents{%
                       \ifnum\@flf@idn>\c@maxdynamic
                         \PackageError{flowfram}{Dynamic frame \number\@flf@idn\ does not exist}{%
                         You have specified dynamic frame number \number\@flf@idn, but there are
                         only \number\c@maxdynamic\space dynamic frames currently defined}%
                       \else
                         \expandafter
                         \xdef\csname @dynamicframe@\romannumeral\@flf@idn\endcsname{%
                            \the\@dynamictok}%
                         \expandafter
                       \fi
                       \verb|\expandafter\end| expandafter{\oflie@}% |
  dynamiccontents* Starred version
                       \newenvironment{dynamiccontents*}[1]{%
                       \def\@flf@{dynamiccontents*}%
                       \@dynamicframeid{#1}%
                       \verb|\xdynamiccontents{\ff@id}|{\%}|
                       \enddynamiccontents
\setdynamiccontents
                       \newcommand{\setdynamiccontents}{%
                       \@ifstar\@ssetdynamiccontents\@setdynamiccontents}
```

Find the end of the environment:

```
\@ssetdynamiccontents Starred version: identify dynamic frame by its IDL:
                           \newcommand{\@ssetdynamiccontents}[2]{%
                           \verb|\dynamicframeid{#1}\\ @setdynamiccontents{\ff@id}{#2}}|
 \@setdynamiccontents Unstarred version: identify dynamic frame by its IDN:
                          \newcommand{\@setdynamiccontents}[2]{%
                          \ifnum#1>\c@maxdynamic
                          \PackageError{flowfram}{Dynamic frame \number#1\ does not exist}{%
                          You have specified dynamic frame number \number#1, but there are
                          only \number\c@maxdynamic\space dynamic frames currently defined}%
                           \else
                           \expandafter
                           \gdef\csname @dynamicframe@\romannumeral#1\endcsname{#2}%
                        Append information to dynamic frame. First check to see if starred or unstarred
\appenddynamiccontents
                        version is being used.
                           \newcommand{\appenddynamiccontents}{%
                          \@ifstar\@sappenddynamic\@appenddynamic}
      \@sappenddynamic Starred version: find the IDN and pass it to the unstarred version.
                           \newcommand{\@sappenddynamic}[2]{%
                          \@appenddynamic Unstarred version.
                           \newcommand{\@appenddynamic}[2]{%
                           \ifnum#1>\c@maxdynamic
                             \PackageError{flowfram}{Dynamic frame \number#1 does not exist}{%
                             You have specified dynamic frame number \number#1,
                             but there are only
                             \number\c@maxdynamic\space dynamic frames currently defined}%
                             \expandafter\@ff@addtolist
                             \csname @dynamicframe@\romannumeral#1\endcsname\entry{#2}%
                          fi
        \Off@addtolist Append #2 onto the end of #1.
                          \newtoks\flf@ta \newtoks\flf@tb
                          \label{longdef} $$  \log\left(\frac{\pi^2}{\pi^2}\right)^2 = (\pi^2)^2. $$
                           \flf@tb=\expandafter{#1}%
                           \continueonframe [\langle text \rangle] {\langle id \rangle} Ends current staticcontents or dynamiccontents
      \continueonframe
                        environment and starts environment of the same type for frame given by \langle id \rangle. Can
                        only be used inside staticcontents or dynamiccontents environments. If the starred
                        version of the environment is used, \{\langle id \rangle\} refers to the IDL, otherwise it refers to
                        the IDN of the new frame.
                           \newcommand{\continueonframe}{\PackageError{flowfram}{Can't continue
                          to new frame: not in static or dynamic frame}{%
                           \string\continueonframe\space may only
                          be used inside 'staticcontents' or 'dynamiccontents' environments
                           (of their starred versions)}}
```

```
\@scontinueonframe and \@continueonframe are set by staticcontents and dy-
                        namiccontents environments (and their starred forms).
                           Static starred version uses IDL
                          \newcommand*{\@staticscontinueonframe}[2][]{%
                          \ffcontinuedtextlayout{#1}%
                          \end{staticcontents*}%
                          \begin{staticcontents*}{#2}\par\noindent\ignorespaces}
                        Static unstarred version uses IDN
                          \newcommand*{\@staticcontinueonframe}[2][]{%
                          \ffcontinuedtextlayout{#1}%
                          \end{staticcontents}%
                          \begin{staticcontents}{#2}\par\noindent\ignorespaces}
\ffcontinuedtextlayout Displays the continued text used by \continueonframe.
                          \newcommand{\ffcontinuedtextlayout}[1]{%
                          \parfillskip=0pt\par\hfill\ffcontinuedtextfont{#1}}
 \ffcontinuedtextfont Sets the font to display the continuation text used by \continueonframe
                          \newcommand*{\ffcontinuedtextfont}[1]{\emph{\small #1}}
                              Determining Dimensions and Locations
                        Compute the position of the left most edge of the page, relative to the left
   \computeleftedgeodd
                        side of the typeblock. Since odd and even pages may have a different offset if
                        \oddsidemargin and \evensidemargin have different values, it is necessary to
                        have two separate commands for odd and even pages. First the odd pages.
                          \newcommand*{\computeleftedgeodd}[1]{%
                          \left\{ +1\right\} = 1
                          \verb|\addtolength{#1}{-\hoffset}||%
                          \addtolength{#1}{-\oddsidemargin}}
 \computeleftedgeeven Now for the even pages
                          \newcommand*{\computeleftedgeeven}[1]{%
                          \setlength{#1}{-1in}%
                          \addtolength{#1}{-\hoffset}%
                          \addtolength{#1}{-\evensidemargin}}
      \computetopedge Compute the top edge of the page, relative to the bottom of the typeblock.
                          \newcommand*{\computetopedge}[1]{%
                          \setlength{#1}{\textheight}%
                          \addtolength{#1}{\headheight}%
                          \addtolength{#1}{\headsep}%
                          \addtolength{#1}{1in}%
                          \addtolength{#1}{\voffset}%
```

Compute the bottom edge of the page, relative to the bottom of the typeblock.

\addtolength{#1}{\topmargin}}

\computetopedge{#1}%

\newcommand\*{\computebottomedge}[1]{%

\addtolength{#1}{-\paperheight}}

\computebottomedge

```
Compute the right edge of the page, relative to the left edge of the typeblock.
\computerightedgeodd
                      Again, two commands are needed for odd and even pages. First the odd pages.
                        \newcommand*{\computerightedgeodd}[1]{%
                        \verb|\computeleftedgeodd{#1}%
                        \addtolength{#1}{\paperwidth}}
\computerightedgeeven Now for the even pages.
                        \newcommand*{\computerightedgeeven}[1]{%
                        \computeleftedgeeven{#1}%
                        \addtolength{#1}{\paperwidth}}
                      Compute the minimum area surrounding the listed flow frames. Values stored in
                      \ffareawidth, \ffareaheight, \ffareax and \ffareay
                        \newlength\ffareawidth
                        \newlength\ffareaheight
                        \newlength\ffareax
                        \newlength\ffareay
\computeflowframearea Starred version identifies frame by IDL, unstarred version identifies frame by IDN.
                        \newcommand*{\computeflowframearea}{%
                        \@ifstar\@scomputeffarea\@computeffarea}
    \@scomputeffarea Starred version.
                        \newcommand*{\@scomputeffarea}[1]{%
                        \setlength{\ffareax}{\paperwidth}%
                        \setlength{\ffareay}{\paperheight}%
                        \setlength{\@ff@tmp@x}{0pt}%
                        \setlength{\@ff@tmp@y}{0pt}%
                        \@for\@ff@id:=#1\do{\@flowframeid{\@ff@id}%
                        %\ff@id is the IDN
                        \ifnum\ffareax>\flowframex{\ff@id}%
                        \setlength{\ffareax}{\flowframex{\ff@id}}%
                        \ifnum\ffareay>\flowframey{\ff@id}%
                        \setlength{\ffareay}{\flowframey{\ff@id}}%
                        \setlength{\@ff@offset}{\flowframex{\ff@id}}%
                        \addtolength{@ff@offset}{\flowframewidth{\ff@id}}%
                        \ifnum\@ff@tmp@x<\@ff@offset
                        \setlength{\@ff@tmp@x}{\@ff@offset}%
                        \fi
                        \ifnum\@ff@tmp@y<\@ff@offset
                        \setlength{\@ff@tmp@y}{\@ff@offset}%
                        \fi
                        }%
                        \setlength{\ffareawidth}{\@ff@tmp@x}%
                        \addtolength{\ffareawidth}{-\ffareax}%
                        \setlength{\ffareaheight}{\@ff@tmp@y}%
                        \addtolength{\ffareaheight}{-\ffareay}}
```

\@computeffarea Unstarred version.

```
\newcommand*{\@computeffarea}[1]{%
               \setlength{\ffareax}{\paperwidth}%
               \setlength{\ffareay}{\paperheight}%
               \setlength{\OffOtmpOx}{Opt}%
               \setlength{\@ff@tmp@y}{Opt}%
               \@for\@ff@id:=#1\do{%
               \ff@id=\@ff@id\relax
                \setlength{\Off@offset}{\flowframex{\ff@id}}%
               \ifdim\ffareax>\@ff@offset
               \setlength{\ffareax}{\@ff@offset}%
                \setlength{\@ff@offset}{\flowframey{\ff@id}}%
               \ifdim\ffareay>\@ff@offset
                \setlength{\ffareay}{\@ff@offset}%
                \setlength{\@ff@offset}{\flowframex{\ff@id}}%
                \addtolength{\@ff@offset}{\flowframewidth{\ff@id}}%
                \ifdim\@ff@tmp@x<\@ff@offset
                \setlength{\@ff@tmp@x}{\@ff@offset}%
               \fi
                \setlength{\@ff@offset}{\flowframey{\ff@id}}%
               \ifdim\@ff@tmp@y<\@ff@offset
               \setlength{\@ff@tmp@y}{\@ff@offset}%
               \fi
               }%
                \setlength{\ffareawidth}{\@ff@tmp@x}%
               \addtolength{\ffareawidth}{-\ffareax}%
               \setlength{\ffareaheight}{\@ff@tmp@y}%
               \addtolength{\ffareaheight}{-\ffareay}}
\OffOswaplen Swap the values of two lengths
               \newcommand*{\@ff@swaplen}[2]{%
                \setlength{\@ff@tmp@x}{#1}%
               \left\{ 1\right\} 
               \setlength{#2}{\@ff@tmp@x}}
             Get the dimensions for the given type of frame. The first parameter should be a
 \@ff@getdim
             number indictating type of frame: 1 (flow), 2 (static), 3 (dynamic). The second
             number is its IDN. Values are stored in \ffareax, \ffareay, \ffareawidth and
             \ffareaheight.
                \newcommand*{\@ff@getdim}[2]{%
               \lim 2<1\
                  \PackageError{flowfram}{Frame IDNs start from 1}{%
                 You have specified a frame IDN of '\number#2'}%
               \fi
                \ifcase#1\relax
                 \PackageError{flowfram}{Unknown frame ID type '#1'}{%
                 Frame ID types are: 1 (flow), 2 (static) and 3 (dynamic)}%
               \or
                 \ifnum#2>\c@maxflow\relax
                   \PackageError{flowfram}{Invalid flow frame IDN '\number#2'}{%
                   Flow frame IDNs go from 1 to \number\c@maxflow}%
                  \else
```

```
\setlength{\ffareax}{\flowframex{#2}}%
    \setlength{\ffareay}{\flowframey{#2}}%
    \setlength{\ffareawidth}{\flowframewidth{#2}}%
    \setlength{\ffareaheight}{\flowframeheight{#2}}%
  \fi
\or
  \ifnum#2>\c@maxstatic\relax
    \PackageError{flowfram}{Invalid static frame IDN '\number#2'}{%
    Static frame IDNs go from 1 to \number\c@maxstatic}%
  \else
    \setlength{\ffareax}{\staticframex{#2}}%
    \setlength{\ffareay}{\staticframey{#2}}%
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
    \@ff@getstaticpos
    \csname @sf@dim@\romannumeral#2\endcsname
    \setlength{\ffareawidth}{\@ff@tmp@x}%
    \setlength{\ffareaheight}{\@ff@tmp@y}%
  \fi
\or
  \ifnum#2>\c@maxdynamic\relax
    \PackageError{flowfram}{Invalid dynamic frame IDN '\number#2'}{%
   Dynamic frame IDNs go from 1 to \number\c@maxdynamic}%
    \setlength{\ffareax}{\dynamicframex{#2}}%
    \setlength{\ffareay}{\dynamicframey{#2}}%
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
    \@ff@getstaticpos
    \csname @df@dim@\romannumeral#2\endcsname
    \setlength{\ffareawidth}{\@ff@tmp@x}%
    \setlength{\ffareaheight}{\@ff@tmp@y}%
   \fi
\else
  \PackageError{flowfram}{Unknown frame ID type '#1'}{%
 Frame ID types are: 1 (flow), 2 (static) and 3 (dynamic)}%
}
```

\@ff@getevendim

Get the dimensions for the given type of frame on even pages. The first parameter should be a number indictating type of frame: 1 (flow), 2 (static), 3 (dynamic). The second number is its IDN. Values are stored in \ffareax, \ffareay, \ffareawidth and \ffareaheight.

```
\newcommand*{\@ff@getevendim}[2]{%
\ifnum#2<1\relax
   \PackageError{flowfram}{Frame IDNs start from 1}{%
   You have specified a frame IDN of '\number#2'}%
\fi
\ifcase#1\relax
   \PackageError{flowfram}{Unknown frame ID type '#1'}{%
   Frame ID types are: 1 (flow), 2 (static) and 3 (dynamic)}
\or
   \ifnum#2>\c@maxflow
   \PackageError{flowfram}{Invalid flow frame IDN '\number#2'}{%
   Flow frame IDNs go from 1 to \number\c@maxflow}%
\else
```

```
\setlength{\ffareay}{\flowframeeveny{#2}}%
                             \setlength{\ffareawidth}{\flowframewidth{#2}}%
                             \setlength{\ffareaheight}{\flowframeheight{#2}}%
                           \fi
                         \or
                            \ifnum#2>\c@maxstatic\relax
                             \PackageError{flowfram}{Invalid static frame IDN '\number#2'}{%
                             Static frame IDNs go from 1 to \number\c@maxstatic}%
                            \else
                             \setlength{\ffareax}{\staticframeevenx{#2}}%
                             \setlength{\ffareay}{\staticframeeveny{#2}}%
                             \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
                             \@ff@getstaticpos
                             \csname @sf@dim@\romannumeral#2\endcsname
                              \setlength{\ffareawidth}{\@ff@tmp@x}%
                              \setlength{\ffareaheight}{\@ff@tmp@y}%
                           \fi
                         \or
                            \ifnum#2>\c@maxdynamic\relax
                             \PackageError{flowfram}{Invalid dynamic frame IDN '\number#2'}{%
                             Dynamic frame IDNs go from 1 to \number\c@maxdynamic}%
                              \setlength{\ffareax}{\dynamicframeevenx{#2}}%
                              \setlength{\ffareay}{\dynamicframeeveny{#2}}%
                             \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
                             \@ff@getstaticpos
                             \csname @df@dim@\romannumeral#2\endcsname
                             \setlength{\ffareawidth}{\@ff@tmp@x}%
                             \setlength{\ffareaheight}{\@ff@tmp@y}%
                            \fi
                         \else
                            \PackageError{flowfram}{Unknown frame ID type '#1'}{%
                           Frame ID types are: 1 (flow), 2 (static) and 3 (dynamic)}
     \getstaticbounds Convenience method for calling the above. Firstly for static frames:
                         \newcommand*{\getstaticbounds}{%
                         \@ifstar\@sgetstaticbounds\@getstaticbounds}
   \@sgetstaticbounds
                       Starred version (specify by IDL):
                         \newcommand*{\@sgetstaticbounds}[1]{%
                         \@staticframeid{#1}\@getstaticbounds{\ff@id}}
                       Unstarred version (specify by IDN):
     \@getstaticbounds
                         \getstaticevenbounds
                       Even pages
                         \newcommand*{\getstaticevenbounds}{%
                         \@ifstar\@sgetstaticevenbounds\@getstaticevenbounds}
\@sgetstaticevenbounds Starred version (specify by IDL):
                         \newcommand*{\@sgetstaticevenbounds}[1]{%
                         \@staticframeid{#1}\@getstaticevenbounds{\ff@id}}
```

\setlength{\ffareax}{\flowframeevenx{#2}}%

```
Unstarred version (specify by IDN):
 \@getstaticevenbounds
                          \verb|\newcommand*{\Qgetstaticevenbounds}[1]{\QffQgetevendim{2}{\#1}}|
        \getflowbounds Next flow frames:
                          \newcommand*{\getflowbounds}{%
                          \@ifstar\@sgetflowbounds\@getflowbounds}
      \@sgetflowbounds Starred version (specify by IDL):
                          \newcommand*{\@sgetflowbounds}[1]{%
                          \@flowframeid{#1}\@getflowbounds{\ff@id}}
                       Unstarred version (specify by IDN):
       \@getflowbounds
                          \getflowevenbounds
                      Even pages:
                          \newcommand*{\getflowevenbounds}{%
                          \@ifstar\@sgetflowevenbounds\@getflowevenbounds}
   \@sgetflowevenbounds
                       Starred version (specify by IDL):
                          \newcommand*{\@sgetflowevenbounds}[1]{%
                          \@flowframeid{#1}\@getflowevenbounds{\ff@id}}
                       Unstarred version (specify by IDN):
   \@getflowevenbounds
                          \newcommand*{\@getflowevenbounds}[1]{\@ff@getevendim{1}{#1}}
     \getdynamicbounds Next dynamic frames:
                          \newcommand*{\getdynamicbounds}{%
                          \@ifstar\@sgetdynamicbounds\@getdynamicbounds}
                       Starred version (specify by IDL):
   \@sgetdynamicbounds
                          \newcommand*{\@sgetdynamicbounds}[1]{%
                          \@dynamicframeid{#1}\@getdynamicbounds{\ff@id}}
                       Unstarred version (specify by IDN):
    \@getdynamicbounds
                          \newcommand*{\@getdynamicbounds}[1]{\@ff@getdim{3}{#1}}
 \getdynamicevenbounds
                       Even pages:
                          \newcommand*{\getdynamicevenbounds}{%
                          \@ifstar\@sgetdynamicevenbounds\@getdynamicevenbounds}
                       Starred version (specify by IDL):
\@sgetdynamicevenbounds
                          \newcommand*{\@sgetdynamicevenbounds}[1]{%
                          Unstarred version (specify by IDN):
 \@getdynamicevenbounds
                          \newcommand*{\@getdynamicevenbounds}[1]{\@ff@getevendim{3}{#1}}
```

## 1.6 Determining the relative location of one frame from another

The commands in this section set the following boolean variables:

```
\newif\ifFLFabove
\newif\ifFLFbelow
\newif\ifFLFleft
\newif\ifFLFright
```

These can then be used after one of the  $\c$  checkifframe $\langle loc \rangle$  commands defined below. For example:

```
\checkifframeabove{static}{1}{flow}{1}
\iffLFabove
   Static frame is above flow frame.
\else
   Static frame isn't above flow frame.
\fi
```

\checkifframeabove

```
\verb|\checkifframeabove{||} {\langle type1||} {\langle id1||} {\langle type2||} {\langle id2||}
```

Checks if the first frame is above the second frame where the first frame is of type  $\langle type1 \rangle$  with IDN given by  $\langle id1 \rangle$  and the second frame is of type  $\langle type2 \rangle$  with IDN given by  $\langle id2 \rangle$ . The starred version uses the IDL instead of the IDN. The first frame is not considered to be above the second frame if they overlap. This code checks the page number to determine whether to use **\oddcheckifframeabove** or **\vertrameabove** so it should not be used in the first paragraph of the first flow frame on the page if the paragraph spans the page break.

```
\newcommand*{\checkifframeabove}{%
\@ifstar\@scheckifframeabove\@checkifframeabove}
```

Starred version:

```
\newcommand*{\@scheckifframeabove}[4]{%
\ifodd\c@page
  \@soddcheckifframeabove{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
\else
  \@sevencheckifframeabove{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
\fi}
```

Unstarred version:

```
\newcommand*{\@checkifframeabove} [4] {%
\ifodd\c@page
   \@oddcheckifframeabove{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
\else
   \@evencheckifframeabove{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
\fi}
```

\oddcheckifframeabove

\oddcheckifframeabove{ $\langle type1 \rangle$ }{ $\langle id1 \rangle$ }{ $\langle type2 \rangle$ }{ $\langle id2 \rangle$ } Checks if the first frame is above the second frame where the first frame is of type  $\langle type1 \rangle$  with IDN given by  $\langle id1 \rangle$  and the second frame is of type  $\langle type2 \rangle$  with IDN given by  $\langle id2 \rangle$  for odd pages. The starred version uses the IDL instead of the IDN. The first frame is not considered to be above the second frame if they overlap.

```
\newcommand*{\oddcheckifframeabove}{%
\@ifstar\@soddcheckifframeabove\@oddcheckifframeabove}
```

```
The starred version
```

```
\newcommand*{\@soddcheckifframeabove}[4]{%
  \@ifundefined{@sget#1bounds}{\PackageError{flowfram}{Unknown frame
  type '#1'}{Frame types may only be one of: static, dynamic or
  flow}}{}%
  \csname @sget#1bounds\endcsname{#2}%
  \edef\@ff@check{\the\ffareay}%
  \@ifundefined{@sget#3bounds}{\PackageError{flowfram}{Unknown frame
  type '#3'}{Frame types may only be one of: static, dynamic or
  flow}}{}%
  \csname @sget#3bounds\endcsname{#4}%
  \advance\ffareay by \ffareaheight\relax
  \expandafter\ifdim\@ff@check>\ffareay
    \FLFabovetrue
  \else
    \FLFabovefalse
  \fi
  }
The unstarred version
  \newcommand*{\@oddcheckifframeabove}[4]{%
  \@ifundefined{@get#1bounds}{\PackageError{flowfram}{Unknown frame
  type '#1'}{Frame types may only be one of: static, dynamic or
  flow}}{}%
  \csname @get#1bounds\endcsname{#2}%
  \edef\@ff@check{\the\ffareay}%
  \@ifundefined{@get#3bounds}{\PackageError{flowfram}{Unknown frame
  type '#3'}{Frame types may only be one of: static, dynamic or
  flow}}{}%
  \csname @get#3bounds\endcsname{#4}%
  \advance\ffareay by \ffareaheight\relax
  \expandafter\ifdim\@ff@check>\ffareay
    \FLFabovetrue
  \else
    \FLFabovefalse
  \fi
  }
```

\checkifframebelow

\checkifframebelow{\langle type1\}}{\langle id1\rangle}}{\langle id2\}}{\langle id2\}}{\langle id2\}} Checks if the first frame is below the second frame where the first frame is of type  $\langle type1 \rangle$  with IDN given by  $\langle id1 \rangle$  and the second frame is of type  $\langle type2 \rangle$  with IDN given by  $\langle id2 \rangle$ . The starred version uses the IDL instead of the IDN. The first frame is not considered to be below the second frame if they overlap. This code checks the page number to determine whether to use \oddcheckifframebelow or \evencheckifframebelow so it should not be used in the first paragraph of the first flow frame on the page if the paragraph spans the page break.

```
\newcommand*{\checkifframebelow}{%
  \@ifstar\@scheckifframebelow\@checkifframebelow}
Starred version:
  \newcommand*{\@scheckifframebelow}[4]{%
  \ifodd\c@page
    \@soddcheckifframebelow{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
  \else
```

```
\cosevencheckifframebelow{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
     \fi}
Unstarred version:
     \newcommand*{\@checkifframebelow}[4]{%
     \ifodd\c@page
          \colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{0}\colored{
     \else
          \@evencheckifframebelow{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
     \fi}
\verb|\oddcheckifframebelow|{\langle type1\rangle}|{\langle id1\rangle}|{\langle type2\rangle}|{\langle id2\rangle}|
       Checks if the first frame is below the second frame where the first frame is of
type \langle type1 \rangle with IDN given by \langle id1 \rangle and the second frame is of type \langle type2 \rangle with
IDN given by \langle id2 \rangle on odd pages. The starred version uses the IDL instead of
the IDN. The first frame is not considered to be below the second frame if they
overlap.
     \newcommand*{\oddcheckifframebelow}{%
     \@ifstar\@soddcheckifframebelow\@oddcheckifframebelow}
The starred version
     \newcommand*{\@soddcheckifframebelow}[4]{%
     \Oifundefined{Osget#1bounds}{\PackageError{flowfram}{Unknown frame
     type '#1'}{Frame types may only be one of: static, dynamic or
     flow}}{}%
     \csname @sget#1bounds\endcsname{#2}%
     \advance\ffareay by \ffareaheight\relax
     \edef\@ff@check{\the\ffareay}%
     \@ifundefined{@sget#3bounds}{\PackageError{flowfram}{Unknown frame
     type '#3'}{Frame types may only be one of: static, dynamic or
     flow}}{}%
     \csname @sget#3bounds\endcsname{#4}%
     \expandafter\ifdim\@ff@check<\ffareay
         \FLFbelowtrue
     \else
          \FLFbelowfalse
     \fi
The unstarred version
     \newcommand*{\@oddcheckifframebelow}[4]{%
     \@ifundefined{@get#1bounds}{\PackageError{flowfram}{Unknown frame
     type '#1'}{Frame types may only be one of: static, dynamic or
     flow}}{}%
     \csname @get#1bounds\endcsname{#2}%
     \advance\ffareay by \ffareaheight\relax
     \edef\@ff@check{\the\ffareay}%
     \verb|\diffunctioned{Qget#3bounds}{\PackageError{flowfram}{Unknown frame}| } \\
     type '#3'}{Frame types may only be one of: static, dynamic or
     flow}}{}%
     \csname @get#3bounds\endcsname{#4}%
     \expandafter\ifdim\@ff@check<\ffareay
          \FLFbelowtrue
```

\oddcheckifframebelow

\else

\FLFbelowfalse

```
\fi
}
```

\checkifframeleft

\checkifframeleft{\langle type1\}}{\langle id2\}} \{\langle type2\}}{\langle id2\}} \text{ Checks if the first frame is to the left of the second frame where the first frame is of type  $\langle type1\rangle$  with IDN given by  $\langle id1\rangle$  and the second frame is of type  $\langle type2\rangle$  with IDN given by  $\langle id2\rangle$ . The starred version uses the IDL instead of the IDN. The first frame is not considered to be to the left of the second frame if they overlap. This code checks the page number to determine whether to use \oddcheckifframeleft or \evencheckifframeleft so it should not be used in the first paragraph of the first flow frame on the page if the paragraph spans the page break.

```
\newcommand*{\checkifframeleft}{%
  \@ifstar\@scheckifframeleft\@checkifframeleft}
Starred version:
  \newcommand*{\@scheckifframeleft}[4]{%
  \ifodd\c@page
    \cosoddcheckifframeleft{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
  \else
    \@sevencheckifframeleft{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
  \fi}
Unstarred version:
  \newcommand*{\@checkifframeleft}[4]{%
  \ifodd\c@page
    \coddcheckifframeleft{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
  \else
    \@evencheckifframeleft{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
  fi
```

\oddcheckifframeleft

 $\verb| \oddcheckifframeleft{| \langle type1 \rangle} {\langle id1 \rangle} {\langle type2 \rangle} {\langle id2 \rangle}$ 

Checks if the first frame is to the left of the second frame where the first frame is of type  $\langle type1 \rangle$  with IDN given by  $\langle id1 \rangle$  and the second frame is of type  $\langle type2 \rangle$  with IDN given by  $\langle id2 \rangle$  on odd pages. The starred version uses the IDL instead of the IDN. The first frame is not considered to be to the left of the second frame if they overlap.

```
\newcommand*{\oddcheckifframeleft}{%
\@ifstar\@soddcheckifframeleft\@oddcheckifframeleft}
```

The starred version

```
\newcommand*{\@soddcheckifframeleft}{4}{%
\@ifundefined{@sget#1bounds}{\PackageError{flowfram}{Unknown frame
type '#1'}{Frame types may only be one of: static, dynamic or
flow}}{}%
\csname @sget#1bounds\endcsname{#2}%
\advance\ffareax by \ffareawidth\relax
\edef\@ff@check{\the\ffareax}%
\@ifundefined{@sget#3bounds}{\PackageError{flowfram}{Unknown frame
type '#3'}{Frame types may only be one of: static, dynamic or
flow}}{}%
\csname @sget#3bounds\endcsname{#4}%
\expandafter\ifdim\@ff@check<\ffareax
\FLFlefttrue
\else</pre>
```

```
\FLF1eftfalse
  \fi
  }
The unstarred version
  \newcommand*{\@oddcheckifframeleft}[4]{%
  \@ifundefined{@get#1bounds}{\PackageError{flowfram}{Unknown frame
  type '#1'}{Frame types may only be one of: static, dynamic or
  flow}}{}%
  \csname @get#1bounds\endcsname{#2}%
  \advance\ffareax by \ffareawidth\relax
  \edef\@ff@check{\the\ffareax}%
  \@ifundefined{@get#3bounds}{\PackageError{flowfram}{Unknown frame
  type '#3'}{Frame types may only be one of: static, dynamic or
  flow}}{}%
  \csname @get#3bounds\endcsname{#4}%
  \expandafter\ifdim\@ff@check<\ffareax
    \FLF1efttrue
  \else
    \FLF1eftfalse
  \fi
  }
```

\checkifframeright

\checkifframeright{\langle type1\rangle} \{\langle type2\rangle} \{\langle type2\rangle} \{\langle type2\rangle} \} \{\langle type2\rangle} \} \{\langle type1\rangle} \text{ with IDN given by \$\langle tid1\rangle} \] and the second frame is of type \$\langle type2\rangle\$ with IDN given by \$\langle tid2\rangle\$. The starred version uses the IDL instead of the IDN. The first frame is not considered to be to the right of the second frame if they overlap. This code checks the page number to determine whether to use \oddcheckifframeright or \evencheckifframeright so it should not be used in the first paragraph of the first flow frame on the page if the paragraph spans the page break.

```
\newcommand*{\checkifframeright}{%
  \@ifstar\@scheckifframeright\@checkifframeright}
Starred version:
  \newcommand*{\@scheckifframeright} [4] {%
  \ifodd\c@page
    \@soddcheckifframeright{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
  \else
    \@sevencheckifframeright{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
  \fi}
Unstarred version:
  \newcommand*{\@checkifframeright} [4] {%
  \ifodd\c@page
    \@oddcheckifframeright{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
  \else
    \@evencheckifframeright{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
  \else
    \@evencheckifframeright{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
  \fi}
```

 $\oldsymbol{\colored}$ 

 $\verb| \oddcheckifframeright{|\langle type1\rangle}{\langle id1\rangle}{\langle type2\rangle}{\langle id2\rangle}|$ 

Checks if the first frame is to the right of the second frame where the first frame is of type  $\langle type1 \rangle$  with IDN given by  $\langle id1 \rangle$  and the second frame is of type  $\langle type2 \rangle$  with IDN given by  $\langle id2 \rangle$  on odd pages. The starred version uses the IDL

instead of the IDN. The first frame is not considered to be to the right of the second frame if they overlap.

```
\newcommand*{\oddcheckifframeright}{%
  \@ifstar\@soddcheckifframeright\@oddcheckifframeright}
The starred version
  \newcommand*{\@soddcheckifframeright}[4]{%
  \Oifundefined{Osget#1bounds}{\PackageError{flowfram}{Unknown frame
  type '#1'}{Frame types may only be one of: static, dynamic or
  flow}}{}%
  \csname @sget#1bounds\endcsname{#2}%
  \edef\@ff@check{\the\ffareax}%
  \@ifundefined{@sget#3bounds}{\PackageError{flowfram}{Unknown frame
  type '#3'}{Frame types may only be one of: static, dynamic or
  flow}}{}%
  \csname @sget#3bounds\endcsname{#4}%
  \advance\ffareax by \ffareawidth\relax
  \expandafter\ifdim\@ff@check>\ffareax
    \FLFrighttrue
  \else
    \FLFrightfalse
  \fi
The unstarred version
  \newcommand*{\@oddcheckifframeright}[4]{%
  \@ifundefined{@get#1bounds}{\PackageError{flowfram}{Unknown frame
  type '#1'}{Frame types may only be one of: static, dynamic or
  flow}}{}%
  \csname @get#1bounds\endcsname{#2}%
  \edef\@ff@check{\the\ffareax}%
  \@ifundefined{@get#3bounds}{\PackageError{flowfram}{Unknown frame
  type '#3'}{Frame types may only be one of: static, dynamic or
  flow}}{}%
  \csname @get#3bounds\endcsname{#4}%
  \advance\ffareax by \ffareawidth\relax
  \expandafter\ifdim\@ff@check>\ffareax
    \FLFrighttrue
  \else
    \FLFrightfalse
  \fi
```

\evencheckifframeabove

\evencheckifframeabove{\langle type1\rangle} \{\langle id1\rangle} \{\langle id2\rangle} \text{ Checks if the first frame is above the second frame where the first frame is of type \langle type1\rangle with IDN given by \langle id1\rangle and the second frame is of type \langle type2\rangle with IDN given by \langle id2\rangle for even pages. The starred version uses the IDL instead of the IDN. The first frame is not considered to be above the second frame if they overlap.

The starred version

```
type '#1'}{Frame types may only be one of: static, dynamic or
  flow}}{}%
  \csname @sget#1evenbounds\endcsname{#2}%
  \edef\@ff@check{\the\ffareay}%
  \@ifundefined{@sget#3evenbounds}{\PackageError{flowfram}{Unknown frame
  type '#3'}{Frame types may only be one of: static, dynamic or
  \csname @sget#3evenbounds\endcsname{#4}%
  \advance\ffareay by \ffareaheight\relax
  \expandafter\ifdim\@ff@check>\ffareay
    \FLFabovetrue
  \else
    \FLFabovefalse
  \fi
The unstarred version
  \newcommand*{\@evencheckifframeabove}[4]{%
  \@ifundefined{@get#levenbounds}{\PackageError{flowfram}{Unknown frame
  type '#1'}{Frame types may only be one of: static, dynamic or
  flow}}{}%
  \csname @get#1evenbounds\endcsname{#2}%
  \edef\@ff@check{\the\ffareay}%
  \@ifundefined{@get#3evenbounds}{\PackageError{flowfram}{Unknown frame
  type '#3'}{Frame types may only be one of: static, dynamic or
  flow}}{}%
  \csname @get#3evenbounds\endcsname{#4}%
  \advance\ffareay by \ffareaheight\relax
  \expandafter\ifdim\@ff@check>\ffareay
    \FLFabovetrue
  \else
    \FLFabovefalse
  \fi
  }
\checkifframebelow{\langle type1\rangle}{\langle id1\rangle}{\langle type2\rangle}{\langle id2\rangle} Checks if the first frame
```

\evencheckifframebelow

\checkifframebelow{ $\langle type1 \rangle$ }{ $\langle id1 \rangle$ }{ $\langle type2 \rangle$ }{ $\langle id2 \rangle$ } Checks if the first frame is below the second frame where the first frame is of type  $\langle type1 \rangle$  with IDN given by  $\langle id1 \rangle$  and the second frame is of type  $\langle type2 \rangle$  with IDN given by  $\langle id2 \rangle$ . The starred version uses the IDL instead of the IDN. The first frame is not considered to be below the second frame if they overlap.

```
\newcommand*{\evencheckifframebelow}{%
\@ifstar\@sevencheckifframebelow\@evencheckifframebelow}
```

The starred version

```
\newcommand*{\@sevencheckifframebelow}{4]{%
\@ifundefined{@sget#levenbounds}{\PackageError{flowfram}{Unknown frame
type '#1'}{Frame types may only be one of: static, dynamic or
flow}}{}%
\csname @sget#levenbounds\endcsname{#2}%
\advance\ffareay by \ffareaheight\relax
\edef\@ff@check{\the\ffareay}%
\@ifundefined{@sget#3evenbounds}{\PackageError{flowfram}{Unknown frame
type '#3'}{Frame types may only be one of: static, dynamic or
flow}}{}%
```

```
\csname @sget#3evenbounds\endcsname{#4}%
  \expandafter\ifdim\@ff@check<\ffareay
    \FLFbelowtrue
  \else
    \FLFbelowfalse
  \fi
  }
The unstarred version
  \newcommand*{\@evencheckifframebelow}[4]{%
  \@ifundefined{@get#1evenbounds}{\PackageError{flowfram}{Unknown frame
  type '#1'}{Frame types may only be one of: static, dynamic or
  flow}}{}%
  \csname @get#1evenbounds\endcsname{#2}%
  \advance\ffareay by \ffareaheight\relax
  \edef\@ff@check{\the\ffareay}%
  \@ifundefined{@get#3evenbounds}{\PackageError{flowfram}{Unknown frame
  type '#3'}{Frame types may only be one of: static, dynamic or
  flow}}{{}}{}%
  \csname @get#3evenbounds\endcsname{#4}%
  \expandafter\ifdim\@ff@check<\ffareay
    \FLFbelowtrue
  \else
    \FLFbelowfalse
  \fi
  }
```

\evencheckifframeleft

\evencheckifframeleft{\langle type1\rangle} \{\langle td1\rangle} \{\langle td2\rangle} \text{ Checks if the first frame is to the left of the second frame where the first frame is of type \langle type1\rangle with IDN given by \langle id1\rangle and the second frame is of type \langle type2\rangle with IDN given by \langle id2\rangle. The starred version uses the IDL instead of the IDN. The first frame is not considered to be to the left of the second frame if they overlap.

```
\newcommand*{\evencheckifframeleft}{%
\@ifstar\@sevencheckifframeleft\@evencheckifframeleft}
```

The starred version

The unstarred version

```
\newcommand*{\@sevencheckifframeleft}[4]{%
\@ifundefined{@sget#1evenbounds}{\PackageError{flowfram}{Unknown frame
type '#1'}{Frame types may only be one of: static, dynamic or
flow}}{}%
\csname @sget#1evenbounds\endcsname{#2}%
\advance\ffareax by \ffareawidth\relax
\edef\@ff@check{\the\ffareax}%
\@ifundefined{@sget#3evenbounds}{\PackageError{flowfram}{Unknown frame
type '#3'}{Frame types may only be one of: static, dynamic or
flow}}{}%
\csname @sget#3evenbounds\endcsname{#4}%
\expandafter\ifdim\@ff@check<\ffareax
  \FLF1efttrue
\else
  \FLF1eftfalse
\fi
}
```

```
\newcommand*{\@evencheckifframeleft}[4]{%
  \@ifundefined{@get#1evenbounds}{\PackageError{flowfram}{Unknown frame
  type '#1'}{Frame types may only be one of: static, dynamic or
  flow}}{}%
  \csname @get#1evenbounds\endcsname{#2}%
  \advance\ffareax by \ffareawidth\relax
  \edef\@ff@check{\the\ffareax}%
  \@ifundefined{@get#3evenbounds}{\PackageError{flowfram}{Unknown frame
  type '#3'}{Frame types may only be one of: static, dynamic or
  flow}}{}%
  \csname @get#3evenbounds\endcsname{#4}%
  \expandafter\ifdim\@ff@check<\ffareax
    \FLF1efttrue
  \else
    \FLF1eftfalse
  \fi
\evencheckifframeright{\langle type1 \rangle}{\langle id1 \rangle}{\langle type2 \rangle}{\langle id2 \rangle} Checks if the first
```

\evencheckifframeright

frame is to the right of the second frame where the first frame is of type  $\langle type1 \rangle$ with IDN given by  $\langle id1 \rangle$  and the second frame is of type  $\langle type2 \rangle$  with IDN given by  $\langle id2 \rangle$ . The starred version uses the IDL instead of the IDN. The first frame is not considered to be to the right of the second frame if they overlap.

```
\newcommand*{\evencheckifframeright}{%
\@ifstar\@sevencheckifframeright\@evencheckifframeright}
```

The starred version

```
\newcommand*{\@sevencheckifframeright}[4]{%
   \verb|\diffunctione| \ensuremath{\tt 0sget\#1evenbounds}{\tt NackageError\{flowfram\}\{Unknown\ framed \ensuremath{\tt 0sget\#1evenbounds}\}{\tt NackageError\{flowfram\}\{Unknown\ framed \ensuremath{\tt 0sget\#1evenbounds}\}{\tt NackageError\{flowfram\}\{Unknown\ framed \ensuremath{\tt 0sget\#1evenbounds}\}{\tt NackageError\{flowfram\}\{Unknown\ framed \ensuremath{\tt 0sget\#1evenbounds}\}} } \\
   type '#1'}{Frame types may only be one of: static, dynamic or
   flow}}{}%
   \csname @sget#1evenbounds\endcsname{#2}%
   \edef\@ff@check{\the\ffareax}%
   \@ifundefined{@sget#3evenbounds}{\PackageError{flowfram}{Unknown frame
   type '#3'}{Frame types may only be one of: static, dynamic or
   flow}}{}%
   \csname @sget#3evenbounds\endcsname{#4}%
   \advance\ffareax by \ffareawidth\relax
   \verb|\expandafter\ifdim\0ff0check>\ffareax|
      \FLFrighttrue
   \else
      \FLFrightfalse
   \fi
The unstarred version
   \newcommand*{\@evencheckifframeright}[4]{%
   \@ifundefined{@get#1evenbounds}{\PackageError{flowfram}{Unknown frame
   type '#1'}{Frame types may only be one of: static, dynamic or
   flow}}{}%
   \csname @get#1evenbounds\endcsname{#2}%
   \edef\@ff@check{\the\ffareax}%
   \@ifundefined{@get#3evenbounds}{\PackageError{flowfram}{Unknown frame
```

type '#3'}{Frame types may only be one of: static, dynamic or

```
flow}}{}%
                            \csname @get#3evenbounds\endcsname{#4}%
                            \advance\ffareax by \ffareawidth\relax
                            \expandafter\ifdim\@ff@check>\ffareax
                               \FLFrighttrue
                            \else
                               \FLFrightfalse
                            \fi
                            }
                             Textual labels used to indicate relative location of one frame to another.
          \FFaboveleft
                            \newcommand*{\FFaboveleft}{above left}
         \FFaboveright
                            \newcommand*{\FFaboveright}{above right}
          \FFbelowleft
                            \newcommand*{\FFbelowleft}{below left}
         \FFbelowright
                            \newcommand*{\FFbelowright}{below right}
                \FFleft
                            \newcommand*{\FFleft}{on the left}
         \FFbelowright
                            \newcommand*{\FFright}{on the right}
               \FFabove
                            \newcommand*{\FFabove}{above}
               \FFbelow
                            \newcommand*{\FFbelow}{below}
            \FFoverlap
                            \newcommand*{\FFoverlap}{overlap}
                         \relativeframelocation{\langle type1 \rangle}{\langle id1 \rangle}{\langle type2 \rangle}{\langle id2 \rangle} Displays one of the
\relativeframelocation
                          above commands depending on the relative locations of the first frame to the
                          second frame. The arguments \langle id1 \rangle and \langle id2 \rangle refer to the IDN for the unstarred
                          version and to the IDL for the starred version.
                            \DeclareRobustCommand*{\relativeframelocation}{%
                            \@ifstar\@srelativeframelocation\@relativeframelocation}
                          Starred version:
                            \newcommand*{\@srelativeframelocation}[4]{%
                            \label{lem:condition} $$ \operatorname{checkifframeabove}{\#1}{\#2}{\#3}{\#4}\%$
                            \c \Qscheckifframebelow{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
                            \c \Oscheckifframeleft{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
                            \ifFLFabove
```

```
\ifFLFleft
      \FFaboveleft
    \else
      \ifFLFright
        \FFaboveright
      \else
          \FFabove
      \fi
    \fi
  \else
    \ifFLFbelow
      \ifFLFleft
        \FFbelowleft
      \else
        \ifFLFright
          \FFbelowright
        \else
           \FFbelow
        \fi
      \fi
    \else
      \ifFLFleft
        \FFleft
      \else
        \ifFLFright
          \FFright
        \else
           \FFoverlap
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
Unstarred version:
  \newcommand*{\@relativeframelocation}[4]{%
  \c \fi \@checkifframeabove{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
  \label{lower} $$\checkifframebelow{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
  \label{lem:checkifframeright} $$\checkifframeright{#1}{\#2}{\#3}{\#4}%$
  \ifFLFabove
    \ifFLFleft
      \FFaboveleft
    \else
      \ifFLFright
        \FFaboveright
      \else
          \FFabove
      \fi
    \fi
  \else
    \ifFLFbelow
      \ifFLFleft
        \FFbelowleft
      \else
```

```
\ifFLFright
                           \FFbelowright
                         \else
                            \FFbelow
                         \fi
                      \fi
                     \else
                       \ifFLFleft
                        \FFleft
                       \else
                         \ifFLFright
                          \FFright
                         \else
                            \FFoverlap
                         \fi
                      \fi
                    \fi
                  \fi
                  }
                   Short cut commands for frames of the same type.
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\reldynamicloc}{%
                  \@ifstar\@sreldynamicloc\@reldynamicloc}
                Starred version:
                  \newcommand*{\@sreldynamicloc}[2]{
                  \Osrelativeframelocation{dynamic}{#1}{dynamic}{#2}}
                Unstarred version:
                  \newcommand*{\@reldynamicloc}[2]{
                  \@relativeframelocation{dynamic}{#1}{dynamic}{#2}}
\relstaticloc \relstaticloc{\langle id1 \rangle}{\langle id2 \rangle}
                  \DeclareRobustCommand*{\relstaticloc}{%
                  \@ifstar\@srelstaticloc\@relstaticloc}
                Starred version:
                  \newcommand*{\@srelstaticloc}[2]{
                  \Osrelativeframelocation{static}{#1}{static}{#2}}
                Unstarred version:
                  \newcommand*{\@relstaticloc}[2]{
                  \@relativeframelocation{static}{#1}{static}{#2}}
   \relflowloc \relflowloc{\langle id1 \rangle}{\langle id2 \rangle}
                  \DeclareRobustCommand*{\relflowloc}{%
                  \@ifstar\@srelflowloc\@relflowloc}
                Starred version:
                  \newcommand*{\@srelflowloc}[2]{
                  \@srelativeframelocation{flow}{#1}{flow}{#2}}
                Unstarred version:
                  \newcommand*{\@relflowloc}[2]{
                  \@relativeframelocation{flow}{#1}{flow}{#2}}
```

## 1.7 Initialise Flow Frames

\setinitialframe

Specify initial frame. This should be the first flow frame that is defined on the first page of the document. Having another flow frame as the initial frame is not a good idea, and may have unexpected results.

```
\newcommand*{\setinitialframe}[1]{\c@thisframe=#1%
              \global\usedframebreaktrue
              \global\setlength{\hsize}{%
              \csname colwidth\romannumeral\c@thisframe\endcsname}}
\setframes Set the initial frame.
              \newif\if@setfr@mes
              \@setfr@mesfalse
              \newcommand*{\setframes}{%
              \ifnum\c@thisframe=0\relax
              \PackageWarning{flowfram}{Can't find a flow frame on page 1.
              \MessageBreak
              Attempting to find the first page with a flow frame}%
              \c \c =1\relax
              \c@curpg=1\relax
              \@g@tnextcol{\@nxtcol}%
            shipout pages without flow frames
              \advance\c@curpg by -1\relax
                \whiledo{\c@curpg>0}{\advance\c@curpg by -1\relax
                \setbox\@outputbox\vbox{\hbox to \textwidth{\@ff@do@allframes}}%
              \@outputpage}%
              \c@thisframe=\@nxtcol
              \fi
              \@setcol{\c@thisframe}\relax
              \@setfr@mestrue
              \edef\ff@txtcol{%
              \csname @ff@txtcol@\romannumeral\c@thisframe\endcsname}%
              \@s@tfftextcol
```

\emulatetwocolumn

Emulate original \twocolumn declaration. This is provided for backward compatibility, and may be removed in later versions.

```
\newcommand{\emulatetwocolumn}[1][]{%
\finishthispage
\setallflowframes{pages=none}%
\settoheight{\@ff@staticH}{#1}%
\settodepth{\@ff@tmp@y}{#1}%
\addtolength{\@ff@staticH}{\@ff@tmp@y}%
\ifdim\@ff@staticH>Opt\relax
\twocolumnStop[\c@page]{\@ff@staticH}%
\c@thisframe=\c@maxflow
\advance\c@thisframe by -1\relax
\@twocolumn[>\c@page]%
\setstaticcontents{\c@maxstatic}{#1}%
\else
\@twocolumn
\c@thisframe=\c@maxflow
\advance\c@thisframe by -1\relax
```

```
\@setcol{\c@thisframe}\relax
```

\emulateonecolumn Emulate original \onecolumn declaration. This is provided for backward compatibilty, and may be removed in later versions.

```
\newcommand{\emulateonecolumn}[1][]{%
\finishthispage
\setallflowframes{pages=none}%
\settoheight{\@ff@staticH}{#1}%
\settodepth{\@ff@tmp@y}{#1}%
\verb|\addtolength{\ensuremath{\texttt{Gff@staticH}}{\texttt{Gff@tmp@y}}||} \\
\ifdim\@ff@staticH>Opt\relax
\onecolumnStop[\c@page]{\@ff@staticH}%
\c@thisframe=\c@maxflow
\advance\c@thisframe by -1\relax
\@onecolumn[>\c@page]%
\setstaticcontents{\c@maxstatic}{#1}%
\else
\@twocolumn
\c@thisframe=\c@maxflow
\verb|\advance| c@thisframe by -1| relax|
\fi
\@setcol{\c@thisframe}\relax
```

If no flow frames have been defined, create one big one the size of the typeblock, and initialise the frames.

```
\AtBeginDocument{%
\ifnum\c@maxflow=0\relax
\PackageWarning{flowfram}{No flow frames, adding one}%
\@onecolumn
\fi
\setframes
\renewcommand{\onecolumn}[1][]{\PackageWarning{flowfram}{%
Ignoring \string\onecolumn\space found in document environment.
Frames must be defined in the preamble}#1}%
\renewcommand{\twocolumn}[1][]{\PackageWarning{flowfram}{%
Ignoring \string\twocolumn\space found in document environment.
Frames must be defined in the preamble \#1\%
```

If the document finishes before the last frame on the last page, need to finish off to ensure the final page is shipped out, otherwise the text on the last page will be lost.

%\AtEndDocument{\finishthispage}

## 1.8 **Output Routine**

Set up the output box so it has the correct dimensions for specified flow frame. This is used by the output routine.

```
\newcommand{\@setcol}[1]{%
\ifnum\c@maxflow<#1\relax
```

```
\PackageError{flowfram}{Can't set frame '\number#1', doesn't
    exist}{}%
  \else
    \expandafter\global\expandafter\columnwidth
    \csname colwidth\romannumeral#1\endcsname
    \ifdim\hsize=\columnwidth
    \else
      \ifusedframebreak
      \else
        \PackageWarning{flowfram}{Moving to flow frame of unequal
        width,\MessageBreak use of \string\framebreak\space advised,
        or text might not appear correctly}%
      \fi
    \fi
    \global\usedframebreakfalse
    \global\hsize\columnwidth
    \expandafter\global
    \expandafter\vsize\csname colheight\romannumeral#1\endcsname
    \global\@colht\vsize
    \global\@colroom\@colht
    \global\linewidth\columnwidth
    \setmargin
  \fi
  Modify the output routine so that it uses \vsize instead of \textheight.
  \output={\let\par\@@par
  \verb|\ifnum| output penalty <- \QM|
    \@specialoutput
  \else
    \@makecol
    \@opcol \@startcolumn
    \@whilesw \if@fcolmade \fi {\@opcol \@startcolumn }%
  \ifnum\outputpenalty>-\@Miv
    \ifdim\@colroom<1.5\baselineskip
      \ifdim\@colroom<\vsize
        \@latex@warning@no@line{Text page \thepage \space
        contains only floats}\@emptycol
      \else
        \global\vsize\@colroom
      \fi
    \else
      \global\vsize\@colroom
    \fi
  \else
    \global\vsize\maxdimen
  \fi
  }
```

\@doclearpage Modify \@doclearpage, again replace \textheight with \vsize, and only use the twocolumn stuff.

\def\@doclearpage{%

```
\setbox\@tempboxa\vsplit\@cclv to\z@
                   \unvbox\@tempboxa
                   \setbox\@tempboxa\box\@cclv
                   \xdef\@deferlist{\@toplist\@botlist\@deferlist}%
                \global\let\@toplist\@empty
                \global\let\@botlist\@empty
                 \global\@colroom\@colht
                   \ifx\@currlist\@empty
                   \else
                     \@latexerr{Float(s) lost}\@ehb
                     \global\let\@currlist\@empty
                   \fi
                   \@makefcolumn
                   \@deferlist
                   \@whilesw \if@fcolmade \fi {\@opcol
                      \@makefcolumn
                      \@deferlist}%
                \if@firstcolumn
                      \xdef\@dbldeferlist{\@dbltoplist\@dbldeferlist}%
                \global\let\@dbltoplist\@empty
                \global\@colht\vsize
                \begingroup
                   \@dblfloatplacement
                  \@makefcolumn
                  \@dbldeferlist
                   \@whilesw \if@fcolmade \fi {\@outputpage
                \@makefcolumn\@dbldeferlist}%
                \endgroup
                \else
                  \vbox{}\clearpage
                \fi
                \else
                   \setbox\@cclv\vbox{\box\@cclv\vfil}%
                \@makecol\@opcol\clearpage\fi}
              Modify \@outputpage slightly. Add provision for turning headers and footers into
              dynamic frames.
              First define macro to do the header. This will be modified if it is turned into a
 \@dothehead
              dynamic frame.
                \newcommand{\@dothehead}{\vbox to \headheight{%
                \color@hbox\normalcolor\hbox to \textwidth{%
                \@thehead}\color@endbox}}
 \@dothefoot Same again for the footer.
                \newcommand{\@dothefoot}{%
                \color@hbox\normalcolor\hbox to \textwidth{%
                \@thefoot}\color@endbox}
                \newcommand{\@dodynamicthehead}{}
                \verb|\newcommand{@dodynamicthefoot}{}|
              Now for the modified version of \@outputpage. The page style stuff has been
\@outputpage
              moved to \@outputdblcol so that the headers and footers can be set in dynamic
```

\ifvoid\footins

frames before the dynamic frames are put on the page.

```
\def\@outputpage{%
\begingroup
  \let\protect\noexpand
  \@resetactivechars
  \global\let\@@if@newlist\if@newlist
  \global\@newlistfalse\@parboxrestore
  \shipout\vbox{\set@typeset@protect
   \aftergroup
    \endgroup
    \aftergroup
    \set@typeset@protect
    \reset@font\normalsize\normalsfcodes
    \let\label\@gobble
    \let\index\@gobble
    \let\glossary\@gobble
    \baselineskip\z@skip
    \lineskip\z@skip
    \lineskiplimit\z@
    \vskip\topmargin\moveright\@themargin
    \vbox{%
      \vskip\headheight
      \vskip\headsep
      \box\@outputbox
  \global\let\if@newlist\@@if@newlist
  \stepcounter{page}%
  \setcounter{displayedframe}{0}%
  \let\firstmark\botmark}
```

\makedfheaderfooter

Make the headers and footers be in dynamic frames. There will initially be no difference in appearance until the settings are changed using \setdynamicframe. The header frame is given the IDL header, and the footer is given the IDL footer.

```
\newcommand*{\makedfheaderfooter}{%
% create dynamic frames at the standard location
\setlength{\@ff@tmp@y}{\textheight}%
\addtolength{\@ff@tmp@y}{\headsep}%
\renewcommand{\@dothehead}{}%
\renewcommand{\@dothefoot}{}%
\renewcommand{\@dodynamicthehead}{%
\@dynamicframeid{header}%
\expandafter
\def\csname @dynamicframe@\romannumeral\ff@id\endcsname{%
\vfill\@thehead\vfill}%
\verb|\command{@dodynamicthefoot}{%}|
\@dynamicframeid{footer}%
\expandafter
\def\csname @dynamicframe@\romannumeral\ff@id\endcsname{%
\vfill\@thefoot\vfill}%
}%
}
```

This should only be done in the preamble.

\@onlypreamble{\makedfheaderfooter}

\footnotecolor Set footnotes in \footnotecolor rather than \normalcolor This ensures that the footnotes appear in the same colour as the text colour for the flow frame to which they belong.

```
\newcommand{\footnotecolor}{%
\@ifundefined{@ff@txtcol@\romannumeral\c@thisframe}{%
\normalcolor}{%
\edef\ff@txtcol{%
\csname @ff@txtcol@\romannumeral\c@thisframe\endcsname}%
\@s@tfftextcol}}
```

\@makecol Modify \@makecol so that the footnotes, and the footnote rule are in the colour for that frame.

```
\renewcommand{\@makecol}{%
           \ifvoid\footins
             \setbox\@outputbox\box\@cclv
           \else
             \setbox\@outputbox\vbox{%
           \boxmaxdepth\@maxdepth\@tempdima\dp\@cclv
               \unvbox\@cclv
               \vskip\skip\footins
               \color@begingroup
                 \footnotecolor
                 \footnoterule
                  \unvbox\footins
               \color@endgroup
           }\fi
           \xdef\@freelist{\@freelist \@midlist }%
           \global\let\@midlist\@empty
           \@combinefloats
           \ifvbox\@kludgeins
             \@makespecialcolbox
           \else
             \setbox\@outputbox\vbox to\@colht{%
           \@texttop\dimen@\dp\@outputbox
             \unvbox \@outputbox
             \vskip -\dimen@\@textbottom
           }\fi
           \global\maxdepth\@maxdepth}
\@opcol Modify \@opcol, as \if@twocolumn is now irrelevant.
           \def\@opcol{\@outputdblcol
           \global\@mparbottom\z@
           \global\@textfloatsheight\z@
           \@floatplacement
```

\@ff@checkifmoreframes

Check to see if there are more flow frames defined, and set \if@ff@moreframes as appropriate. This involves iterating through all flow frames, and through each frame's page list.

\newif\if@ff@moreframes

```
\newcommand*{\@ff@checkifmoreframes}{%
                   \@ff@moreframesfalse
                    \@colN=\c@thisframe
                    \whiledo{\@colN<\c@maxflow}{%
                    \advance\@colN by 1\relax
                   \edef\ff@pages{\csname @ff@pages@\romannumeral\@colN\endcsname}%
                   \@ff@checkpages{\ff@pages}%
                   }%
                   \if@ff@moreframes
                   \else
                   \@ff@tmpN=\c@page
                    \advance\@ff@tmpN by 1\relax
                    \@colN=0\relax
                    \whiledo{\@colN<\c@thisframe}{%
                    \advance\@colN by 1\relax
                    \edef\ff@pages{\csname @ff@pages@\romannumeral\@colN\endcsname}%
                    \Off@checkpages[\Off@tmpN]{\ff@pages}%
                   }%
                   \fi
                   }
                 Check to see if the current page lies in the page list given by #1.
\@ff@checkpages
                   \newcommand*{\@ff@checkpages}[2][\c@page]{%
                   \@for\@ff@pp:=#2\do{%
                   \Off@checkthispage{#1}{\Off@pp}}}
```

\@ff@checkthispage

Check to see if the current page lies in the page range given by #1. If the page range is specified by all, odd or even then there are definitely more frames available, otherwise check to see if the current page lies within the number range. If the page range is none, ignore it.

\@ff@checknumrange

The number range could be a single number, a closed range (e.g. 2-6) or an open range (e.g. <4 or >10). Use \@ff@getrange to find the start and end ranges. For open ended ranges assume a maximum value of 10000. If the current page is less than or equal to the maximum, there are still more flow frames available.

```
\newcommand*{\@ff@checknumrange}[2]{%
\def\@ff@numstart{0}\def\@ff@numend{10000}%
\@ff@getrange{#2}%
\ifnum\@ff@numend>#1\relax
\@ff@moreframestrue
\else
\ifnum\@ff@numend=#1\relax
\@ff@moreframestrue
\fi
\fi
}
```

Work out the minimum and maximum values of a number range which could either be a single number, a closed number range or an open number range. If the first character is < or > then it is an open range, otherwise it is a closed range or a single number. Define a counter to use whilst determining the range.

\newcount\c@ffrangenum

\@ff@getrange

Now to find out what kind of range it is. If it is a single number, e.g. 24, then it will do, e.g. \Off@Ogetrange24-\relax. If it is a closed range, e.g. 30-40, it will do , e.g. \Off@Ogetrange30-40-\relax. If it is an open range, e.g. >25, it will do, e.g. \Off@Ogetrange>25-\relax.

```
\newcommand*{\@ff@getrange}[1]{%
\expandafter\@ff@@getrange#1-\relax\end}
```

\@ff@@getrange

The ranges can now be picked out. If the first character is a < or > it is an open ended range, otherwise it is either a single value, or a close ended range.

```
\def\@ff@@getrange#1#2\end{%
\ifx#1<\rest
 \OffOgetrangeless#1#2\end
\else
  \int x#1>\relax
    \@ff@getrangegreater#1#2\end
    \@@ff@getrange#1#2\end
  \fi
\fi
}
```

\@ff@getrangeless

Get the values for an open ended range with an upper bound. A minimum value of 0 is assumed.

```
\def\@ff@getrangeless<#1-\relax\end{%
\c@ffrangenum=#1\relax
\advance\c@ffrangenum by -1\relax
\def\@ff@numstart{0}%
\edef\@ff@numend{\number\c@ffrangenum}}
```

\@ff@getrangegreater Get the values for an open ended range with a lower bound. A maximum value of 10000 is assumed.

```
\def\@ff@getrangegreater>#1-\relax\end{%
\c@ffrangenum=#1\relax
\advance\c@ffrangenum by 1\relax
\edef\@ff@numstart{\number\c@ffrangenum}%
\def\0ff0numend{10000}
```

\@@ff@getrange Determine whether we have a single number or a closed range. If #2 is \relax, it is a single value, otherwise it is a range.

```
\int x=2\relax
\def\@ff@numstart{#1}\def\@ff@numend{#1}%
\else
\def\@ff@numstart{#1}%
\@@@ff@getrange#2\end
\fi
}
```

```
\def\@@@ff@getrange#1-\relax\end{%
                     \def\@ff@numend{#1}}
     \@g@tnextcol Find the next flow frame. If there are no more flow frames, define a new one the
                   size of the typeblock. (Otherwise the remaining document text will be lost.)
                      \newif\if@notthiscol
                     \newif\if@ff@nwpg
                     \newcount\c@curpg
                     \newcommand*{\@g@tnextcol}[1]{%
                     \@ff@checkifmoreframes
                     \if@ff@moreframes
                     \else
                     % No more frames, add new frame
                      \PackageWarning{flowfram}{Run out of flows frames,
                     adding new one}%
                      \@onecolumn
                     #1=\c@maxflow
                      \fi
                      \@notthiscoltrue
                     \@ff@nwpgfalse
                     \c@curpg=\c@page
                     \loop
                     \ifnum\@colN=\c@maxflow
                      \@colN=1\@ff@nwpgtrue
                      \advance\c@curpg by 1\relax
                      \else
                      \advance\@colN by 1\relax
                     \fi
                     \@ff@chckifthispg{\c@curpg}{\@colN}%
                     \if@notthiscol
                     \repeat
                     #1=\@colN
 \@ff@chckifthispg This is used to determine the next flow frame, since not all flow frames may be
                   defined on every page. Checks to see if flow frame #2 is defined on page #1. First
                   set up some variables.
                     \newcommand*{\@ff@chckifthispg}[2]{%
                     \@notthiscoltrue
                     \edef\ff@pages{\csname @ff@pages@\romannumeral#2\endcsname}%
                     \@@ff@chckifthispg{#1}%
                     }
\@@ff@chckifthispg Now go ahead and check.
                     \newcommand*{\@@ff@chckifthispg}[1]{%
                     \left(\frac{\left(\frac{1}{n}\right)}{1}}{2}
                     \ifthenelse{\equal{\ff@pages}{odd}}{%
                     \ifodd#1\@notthiscolfalse\fi}{%
                     \ifthenelse{\equal{\ff@pages}{even}}{%
                     \ifodd#1\else\@notthiscolfalse\fi}{%
```

\@@@ff@getrange Extract the end value from the closed range.

```
\mbox{\ensuremath{\mbox{\%}}} check through list of page numbers
                     \0for\0ff0pp:=\ff0pages\do{\%}
                     \def\@ff@numstart{0}\def\@ff@numend{0}%
                     \OffOgetrange{\OffOpp}%
                     \left( \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \right) 
                     \@notthiscolfalse}%
                     }%
                     }}}}%
\@sf@chckifthispg Checks to see if static frame #1 is defined on the current page.
                     \newcommand*{\@sf@chckifthispg}[1]{%
                     \@notthiscoltrue
                     \edef\ff@pages{\csname @sf@pages@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}%
                     \@@ff@chckifthispg{\c@page}%
                     }
\@df@chckifthispg Checks to see if dynamic frame #1 is defined on the current page.
                     \newcommand*{\@df@chckifthispg}[1]{%
                     \@notthiscoltrue
                     \edef\ff@pages{\csname @df@pages@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}%
                     \@@ff@chckifthispg{\c@page}%
      \@setcolbox Sets the T<sub>F</sub>X box defining the flow frame to the output box. This saves the output
                   until the page is shipped out after all the flow frames have been filled for that page.
                     \newcommand*{\@setcolbox}[1]{%
                     \expandafter\global\expandafter\setbox
                     \csname column\romannumeral#1\endcsname\box\@outputbox
      \@docolbox Put flow frame on the page with the correct border, if it has one.
                     \newcommand*{\@docolbox}[1]{%
                     \edef\ff@frametype{%
                     \edef\ff@col{\csname @ff@col@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}%
                     \edef\ff@txtcol{\csname @ff@txtcol@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}%
                     \edef\ff@backcol{\csname @ff@backcol@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}%
                     \@ff@setoffset{#1}%
                     \rotateframe{\csname @ff@angle@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}{%
                     \ifthenelse{\boolean{columnframe\romannumeral#1}}{%
                     \OffOfbox{\csname colwidth\romannumeral#1\endcsname}%
                     {\csname colheight\romannumeral#1\endcsname}{%
                     \verb|\expandafter\box\csname| column\\romannumeral #1\\endcsname| \{\% \}
                     \csname\ff@frametype\endcsname}%
                     }{%
                     \Off@box{\csname colwidth\romannumeral#1\endcsname}%
                     {\csname colheight\romannumeral#1\endcsname}{%
                     \expandafter\box\csname column\romannumeral#1\endcsname}%
                     }}}
      \@docolbbox Do the bounding box for given flow frame.
```

\newcommand\*{\@docolbbox}[1]{%

```
\@ff@setoffset{#1}%
               \def\ff@col{}\def\ff@txtcol{}%
               \@fr@meifdraft{%
               \Off@box{\csname colwidth\romannumeral#1\endcsname}%
               {\csname colheight\romannumeral#1\endcsname}{%
               \expandafter\box\csname column\romannumeral#1\endcsname}}%
               {F:\number#1;\csname @col@id@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}}
  \@ff@fbox Put the TeX box #3 of width #1 and height #2, and frame making command
             specified by #4.
               \kern\@ff@offset
               #4{\@ff@box{#1}{#2}{#3}}}
   \OffObox Put the TeX box #3 of width #1 and height #2 on the page.
               \newcommand{\@ff@box}[3]{{\@ffbackground{\vbox to#2}
               {\hb0xt0 #1{\hss{\c0s0tfftextcol #3}\hss}\vss\kern\z0}}}
 \@putcolbox Display the flow frame on the page, at its given position. If the document is two-
             sided, need to check whether the current page is odd or even to determine the
             correct location.
               \newcommand*{\@putcolbox}[1]{%
               \OffOchckifthispg{\cOpage}{#1}%
               \if@notthiscol
               \else
               \@killglue
               \if@twoside
               \ifodd\c@page
               \expandafter\raise\csname col@\romannumeral#1@posy\endcsname
               \hb@xt@\z@{%}
               \expandafter\kern \csname col@\romannumeral#1@posx\endcsname
               \@docolbox{#1}\hss}%
               \else
               \expandafter\raise\csname col@\romannumeral#1@eveny\endcsname
               \hb@xt@\z@{%}
               \expandafter\kern \csname col@\romannumeral#1@evenx\endcsname
               \@docolbox{#1}\hss}%
               \fi
               \else
               \expandafter\raise\csname col@\romannumeral#1@posy\endcsname
               \hb@xt@\z@{%}
               \expandafter\kern \csname col@\romannumeral#1@posx\endcsname
               \@docolbox{#1}\hss}%
               \fi
               \fi
\@putcolbbox Same for flow frame bounding box:
               \newcommand*{\@putcolbbox}[1]{%
               \OffOchckifthispg{\cOpage}{#1}%
               \if@notthiscol
```

\else

```
\@killglue
\if@twoside
\ifodd\c@page
\expandafter\raise\csname col@\romannumeral#1@posy\endcsname
\hb@xt@\z@{%}
\expandafter\kern \csname col@\romannumeral#1@posx\endcsname
\@docolbbox{#1}\hss}%
\else
\expandafter\raise\csname col@\romannumeral#1@eveny\endcsname
\hb@xt@\z@{%}
\expandafter\kern \csname col@\romannumeral#1@evenx\endcsname
\@docolbbox{#1}\hss}%
\fi
\else
\expandafter\raise\csname col@\romannumeral#1@posy\endcsname
\hb@xt@\z@{%}
\expandafter\kern \csname col@\romannumeral#1@posx\endcsname
\@docolbbox{#1}\hss}%
\fi
\fi
}
```

If an offset hasn't been specified, compute it. If the frame making command is known (e.g. doublebox), compute the offset according to known specifications, otherwise set the negative offset to \flowframesep plus \flowframerule, which may or may not be correct.

```
Compute offset for \doublebox:
\@ff@s@t@doubleboxoffset
```

```
\newcommand*{\@ff@s@t@doubleboxoffset}{%
\setlength{\@ff@offset}{-\flowframesep}%
\addtolength{\@ff@offset}{-3.75\flowframerule}%
\addtolength{\@ff@offset}{-.5pt}%
```

\OffOsOtOovalboxoffset Compute offset for \ovalbox:

```
\newcommand*{\@ff@s@t@ovalboxoffset}{%
\Off@offset=-\fontdimen 8\tenln\relax
\advance\@ff@offset by -\flowframesep\relax
```

\OffOsOtOOvalboxoffset Compute offset for \ovalbox:

```
\newcommand*{\@ff@s@t@Ovalboxoffset}{%
\Off@offset=-\fontdimen 8\tenlnw\relax
\advance\@ff@offset by -\flowframesep\relax
```

\OffOsOtOdefaultoffset Compute default offset:

```
\newcommand*{\@ff@s@t@defaultoffset}{%
\OffOoffset=-\flowframesep\relax
\addtolength{\@ff@offset}{-\flowframerule}%
```

\@ff@setoffset Compute offset for flow frame #1. Stores offset value in \ff@offset.

```
\newcommand*{\@ff@setoffset}[1]{%
                 \ifthenelse{\equal{\csname @ff@offset@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}%
                 {compute}}{%
                 \ifthenelse{\boolean{columnframe\romannumeral#1}}{%
                 \ifthenelse{%
                 \equal{\csname @ff@frametype@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}%
                 {doublebox}}{%
                 \@ff@s@t@doubleboxoffset
                 }{%
                 \ifthenelse{%
                 \equal{\csname @ff@frametype@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}%
                 {ovalbox}}{%
                 \@ff@s@t@ovalboxoffset
                 }{%
                 \ifthenelse{%
                 \equal{\csname @ff@frametype@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}%
                 {Ovalbox}}{%
                 \@ff@s@t@Ovalboxoffset}{%
                 \@ff@s@t@defaultoffset
                 }}}%
                 }{}%
                 }{%
                 \setlength{\@ff@offset}%
                 {\csname @ff@offset@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}}%
\@sf@setoffset Compute offset for static frame #1. Stores offset value in \ff@offset.
                 \newcommand*{\@sf@setoffset}[1]{%
                 \equal{\csname @sf@offset@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}%
                 {compute}}{%
                 \ifthenelse{%
                 \equal{\csname @sf@frametype@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}%
                 {doublebox}}{%
                 \@ff@s@t@doubleboxoffset
                 }{%
                 \equal{\csname @sf@frametype@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}%
                 {ovalbox}}{%
                 \@ff@s@t@ovalboxoffset
                 }{%
                 \ifthenelse{%
                 \equal{\csname @sf@frametype@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}%
                 {Ovalbox}}{%
                 \@ff@s@t@Ovalboxoffset
                 }{%
                 \@ff@s@t@defaultoffset
                 }}}%
                 }{}%
                 }{%
                 \setlength{\@ff@offset}%
                 {\csname @sf@offset@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}}%
```

```
\@df@setoffset Compute offset for dynamic frame #1. Stores offset value in \ff@offset.
                  \newcommand*{\@df@setoffset}[1]{%
                  \ifthenelse{%
                  \equal{\csname @df@offset@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}%
                  {compute}}{%
                  \setlength{\@ff@offset}{Opt}%
                  \ifthenelse{\boolean{dynamicframe\romannumeral#1}}{%
                  \equal{\csname @df@frametype@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}%
                  {doublebox}}{%
                 \@ff@s@t@doubleboxoffset
                 }{%
                 \ifthenelse{%
                 \equal{\csname @df@frametype@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}%
                 {ovalbox}}{%
                 \@ff@s@t@ovalboxoffset
                 }{%
                  \ifthenelse{%
                 \equal{\csname @df@frametype@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}%
                 {Ovalbox}}{%
                 \@ff@s@t@Ovalboxoffset}{%
                 \@ff@s@t@defaultoffset
                 }}}%
                 }{}%
                 }{%
                  \setlength{\@ff@offset}%
                 {\csname @df@offset@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}}%
\@putmarginbox Draw box representing the margin for flow frame #1.
                 \newcommand*{\@putmarginbox}[1]{%
                  \@ff@chckifthispg{\c@page}{#1}%
                  \if@notthiscol
                  \else
                  \@killglue
                  \if@twoside
                 \ifodd\c@page
                  \edef\ff@x{\csname col@\romannumeral#1@posx\endcsname}%
                 \edef\ff@y{\csname col@\romannumeral#1@posy\endcsname}%
                 \else
                 \edef\ff@x{\csname col@\romannumeral#1@evenx\endcsname}%
                 \edef\ff@y{\csname col@\romannumeral#1@eveny\endcsname}%
                 \fi
                  \else
                 \edef\ff@x{\csname col@\romannumeral#1@posx\endcsname}%
                 \edef\ff@y{\csname col@\romannumeral#1@posy\endcsname}%
                 \left(\frac{0}{0}\right)^{0}\
                 \setlength{\@ff@tmp@y}{\ff@y}%
                 \@getmarginpos{\csname @ff@margin@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}%
                 \ \left( \frac{\fmargin}{left} \right) 
                 \addtolength{\@ff@tmp@x}{-\marginparsep}%
                 \ifthenelse{\boolean{columnframe\romannumeral#1}}{%
```

```
}{}%
                      }{%
                      \addtolength{\@ff@tmp@x}%
                      {\csname colwidth\romannumeral#1\endcsname}%
                      \addtolength{\@ff@tmp@x}{\marginparsep}%
                      \ifthenelse{\boolean{columnframe\romannumeral#1}}{%
                      }{}%
                      }%
                      \raise\@ff@tmp@y
                      \hb@xt@\z@{%}
                      \verb|\expandafter\\| kern\\| @ff@tmp@x
                      \@fr@meifdraft{\@ff@box{\marginparwidth}%
                      {\csname colheight\romannumeral#1\endcsname}{}}%
                      {M:\number#1}\hss}\fi
                      \ignorespaces}
\@ff@drawmargins Draw all the margins associated with the flow frames defined on the current page.
                      \newcommand*{\@ff@drawmargins}{%
                      \whiledo{\@colN<\c@maxflow}{%
                      \advance\@colN by 1\relax
                      \makebox[Opt][1]{\@putmarginbox{\@colN}}%
                      }%
                      }
\@ff@getstaticpos Extract the width and height for static or dynamic frame specified in the form
                    [\langle c \rangle] [\langle height \rangle] [\langle valign \rangle] \{\langle width \rangle\}
                      \ensuremath{\tt 0ff0tmp0y=\#2\relax}
                      \def\ff@valign{#3}}
    \@dostaticbox Display the savebox associated with static frame #1
                      \newcommand*{\@dostaticbox}[1]{%
                      \edef\ff@frametype{%
                      \csname @sf@frametype@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}%
                      \edef\ff@col{\csname @sf@col@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}%
                      \edef\ff@backcol{\csname @sf@backcol@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}%
                      \@sf@setoffset{#1}%
                      \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
                      \OffOgetstaticpos\csname OsfOdimO\romannumeral#1\endcsname
                      \rotateframe{\csname @sf@angle@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}{%
                      \ifthenelse{\boolean{staticframe\romannumeral#1}}{%
                      \ensuremath{\ensuremath{\texttt{0ff@tmp@x}}{\ensuremath{\texttt{0ff@tmp@y}}}{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\texttt{%}}}}
                      \expandafter\usebox\csname @staticframe@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}
                      {\csname\ff@frametype\endcsname}%
                      \@ff@box{\@ff@tmp@x}{\@ff@tmp@y}%
                      {\expandafter\usebox\csname @staticframe@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}%
   \Odostaticbbox Now for the bounding box:
                      \newcommand*{\@dostaticbbox}[1]{%
                      \edef\ff@col{}%
                      \@sf@setoffset{#1}%
```

```
\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
                  \@fr@meifdraft{%
                  \@ff@box{\@ff@tmp@x}{\@ff@tmp@y}%
                   {\expandafter\usebox\csname @staticframe@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}%
                  }{S:\number#1;\csname @sf@id@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}}
 \@putstaticbox Put the static box #1 at its given position, with its associated border.
                  \newcommand*{\@putstaticbox}[1]{%
                  \@sf@chckifthispg{#1}%
                  \if@notthiscol\else
                  \@killglue
                   \if@twoside
                   \ifodd\c@page
                   \expandafter\raise\csname @sf@\romannumeral#1@posy\endcsname
                   \hb@xt@\z@{%}
                   \expandafter\kern \csname @sf@\romannumeral#1@posx\endcsname
                  \c \mbox{#1}\hss}%
                   \else
                   \expandafter\raise\csname @sf@\romannumeral#1@eveny\endcsname
                   \hb@xt@\z@{%}
                   \expandafter\kern \csname @sf@\romannumeral#1@evenx\endcsname
                   \@dostaticbox{#1}\hss}%
                   \fi
                   \else
                   \expandafter\raise\csname @sf@\romannumeral#1@posy\endcsname
                   \hb@xt@\z@{%}
                   \expandafter\kern \csname @sf@\romannumeral#1@posx\endcsname
                  \@dostaticbox{#1}\hss}%
                  \fi
                  fi
\@putstaticbbox Now for the bounding box:
                  \newcommand*{\@putstaticbbox}[1]{%
                  \@sf@chckifthispg{#1}%
                  \if@notthiscol\else
                  \@killglue
                  \if@twoside
                  \ifodd\c@page
                   \expandafter\raise\csname @sf@\romannumeral#1@posy\endcsname
                  \hb@xt@\z@{%}
                  \expandafter\kern \csname @sf@\romannumeral#1@posx\endcsname
                  \@dostaticbbox{#1}\hss}\ignorespaces
                   \else
                   \expandafter\raise\csname @sf@\romannumeral#1@eveny\endcsname
                  \hb@xt@\z@{%}
                  \expandafter\kern \csname @sf@\romannumeral#1@evenx\endcsname
                   \@dostaticbbox{#1}\hss}\ignorespaces
                   \fi
                   \else
                   \expandafter\raise\csname @sf@\romannumeral#1@posy\endcsname
                   \hb@xt@\z@{%}
                   \expandafter\kern \csname @sf@\romannumeral#1@posx\endcsname
                   \@dostaticbbox{#1}\hss}\ignorespaces
```

```
\fi
                   \fi}
 \@resetst@tics Clear the contents of all the static frames that have the clear option set.
                   \newcommand*{\@resetst@tics}{%
                   \@colN=0\relax
                   \whiledo{\@colN<\c@maxstatic}{\advance\@colN by 1\relax
                   \global\sbox{%
                   \csname @staticframe@\romannumeral\@colN\endcsname}{}}}}
\@resetdyn@mics Clear the contents of the dynamic frames that have the clear option set.
                   \newcommand*{\@resetdyn@mics}{%
                   \@colN=0\relax
                   \whiledo{\@colN<\c@maxdynamic}{\advance\@colN by 1\relax
                   \ifthenelse{\boolean{@df@clear@\romannumeral\@colN}}{%
                   \expandafter\global\expandafter
                   \gdef\csname @dynamicframe@\romannumeral\@colN\endcsname{}}{}}
   \@dodfparbox Display contents of dynamic box (contents stored in \ff@contents, style given by
                 \ff@style):
                   \newcommand*{\@dodfparbox}[1]{%
                   \expandafter\let\expandafter
                   \@ff@parshape\csname @df@shape@\romannumeral#1\endcsname
                   \expandafter\@ff@getshape\@ff@parshape\relax
                   \ifcase\ff@shape
                   % no shape
                   \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
                   \parbox\csname @df@dim@\romannumeral#1\endcsname
                   {%
                   \setlength\parindent\sdfparindent
                   \csname\ff@style\endcsname{\ff@contents}}%
                   \or
                   % \parshape
                   \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
                   \parbox\csname @df@dim@\romannumeral#1\endcsname
                   \setlength\parindent\sdfparindent
                   \csname\ff@style\endcsname{{%
                   \let\oldpar=\par
                   \let\par=\ffpshpar
                   \@ff@setsecthead
                   \@ff@parshape
                   \ff@contents\oldpar}}}%
                   % \shapepar
                   \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
                   \parbox\csname @df@dim@\romannumeral#1\endcsname
                   \setlength\parindent\sdfparindent
                   \verb|\csname| ff@style| endcsname{{|@ff@disablesec|@ff@parshape||}} \\
                   \ff@contents\par}}%
                   \fi
```

```
\@dodynamicbox Typeset the dynamic box with its associated border.
                    \newcommand*{\@dodynamicbox}[1]{%
                    \edef\ff@frametype{%
                    \csname @df@frametype@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}%
                    \edef\ff@col{\csname @df@col@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}%
                    \edef\ff@txtcol{\csname @df@txtcol@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}%
                    \edef\ff@backcol{\csname @df@backcol@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}%
                    \edef\ff@style{\csname @df@style@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}%
                    \def\ff@contents{\csname @dynamicframe@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}%
                   \@df@setoffset{#1}%
                   \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
                   \OffOgetstaticpos\csname OdfOdimO\romannumeral#1\endcsname
                   \rotateframe{\csname @df@angle@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}{%
                   \ifthenelse{\boolean{dynamicframe\romannumeral#1}}{%
                   \@ff@fbox{\@ff@tmp@x}{\@ff@tmp@y}%
                   {\@dodfparbox{#1}}%
                    {\csname\ff@frametype\endcsname}%
                    \@ff@box{\@ff@tmp@x}{\@ff@tmp@y}{%
                    \@dodfparbox{#1}}%
                   }}}
\@dodynamicbbox Now for the bounding box:
                   \newcommand*{\@dodynamicbbox}[1]{%
                   \edef\ff@col{}%
                    \@df@setoffset{#1}%
                    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
                    \OffOgetstaticpos\csname OdfOdimO\romannumeral#1\endcsname
                    \@fr@meifdraft{%
                    \ensuremath{\ensuremath{\texttt{0ff@tmp@x}}{\texttt{0ff@tmp@y}}{\%}}
                    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
                    \parbox\csname @df@dim@\romannumeral#1\endcsname
                   }{D:\number#1;\csname @df@id@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}}
\Oputdynamicbox Put the dynamic frame #1 at its given position
                    \newcommand*{\@putdynamicbox}[1]{%
                    \@df@chckifthispg{#1}%
                   \if@notthiscol\else
                   \@killglue
                   \if@twoside
                   \ifodd\c@page
                    \expandafter\raise\csname @df@\romannumeral#1@posy\endcsname
                    \hb@xt@\z@{%}
                    \expandafter\kern \csname @df@\romannumeral#1@posx\endcsname
                    \@dodynamicbox{#1}\hss}\ignorespaces
                    \expandafter\raise\csname @df@\romannumeral#1@eveny\endcsname
                    \hb@xt@\z@{%}
                   \expandafter\kern \csname @df@\romannumeral#1@evenx\endcsname
                   \@dodynamicbox{#1}\hss}\ignorespaces
                   \fi
                    \else
                    \expandafter\raise\csname @df@\romannumeral#1@posy\endcsname
```

```
\hb@xt@\z@{%
                                                                             \expandafter\kern \csname @df@\romannumeral#1@posx\endcsname
                                                                             \@dodynamicbox{#1}\hss}\ignorespaces
                                                                             fi
\@putdynamicbbox Bounding box:
                                                                             \newcommand*{\@putdynamicbbox}[1]{%
                                                                             \@df@chckifthispg{#1}%
                                                                             \if@notthiscol\else
                                                                             \@killglue
                                                                             \if@twoside
                                                                             \ifodd\c@page
                                                                              \expandafter\raise\csname @df@\romannumeral#1@posy\endcsname
                                                                             \hb@xt@\z@{%}
                                                                              \expandafter\kern \csname @df@\romannumeral#1@posx\endcsname
                                                                              \@dodynamicbbox{#1}\hss}\ignorespaces
                                                                              \else
                                                                              \expandafter\raise\csname @df@\romannumeral#1@eveny\endcsname
                                                                              \hb@xt@\z@{%}
                                                                              \expandafter\kern \csname @df@\romannumeral#1@evenx\endcsname
                                                                              \@dodynamicbbox{#1}\hss}\ignorespaces
                                                                             \fi
                                                                              \else
                                                                             \expandafter\raise\csname @df@\romannumeral#1@posy\endcsname
                                                                             \hb@xt@\z@{%}
                                                                             \expandafter\kern \csname @df@\romannumeral#1@posx\endcsname
                                                                             \@dodynamicbbox{#1}\hss}\ignorespaces
                                                                             \fi
                                                                             fi
                   \@@doheader Do standard header in the standard place.
                                                                             \newcommand*{\@@doheader}{%
                                                                             \setlength\@ff@tmp@y{\textheight}%
                                                                             \verb|\addtolength{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\
                                                                             \def\f\{\col{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\cline{2}\clin
                                                                             \def\f(\txtcol{})\%
                                                                             \def\ff@backcol{{none}}%
                                                                             \label{lem:condition} $$ \end{condition} $$ \operatorname{Opt}_{\Omega}_{1}_{\Omega} \end{condition} $$
                                                                             }
                   \@@dofooter Do standard footer in the standard place.
                                                                             \newcommand*{\@@dofooter}{%
                                                                             \setlength\@ff@tmp@y{-\footskip}%
                                                                             \def\ff@col{}%
                                                                             \def\ff@txtcol{}%
                                                                             \def\ff@backcol{{none}}%
                                                                             \label{lem:cot} $$ \end{figure} $$ \operatorname{Opt}_{0}^{\theta} = \end{figure} $$ \operatorname{Opt}_{1}^{\theta} = \end{figure} $$
                   \CsCtfrCmes This is a modified version of the way the picture environment works:
                                                                              \newcommand{\@s@tfr@mes}[1]{{\@picht\textheight
                                                                              \setbox\@picbox\hb@xt@ \textwidth
                                                                              \bgroup \hbox \bgroup #1\relax
```

```
\egroup
                       \hss \egroup
                       \ht\@picbox\@picht \dp\@picbox
                       \z@ \mbox{\box \@picbox}}}
   \OffOdoallflowframes Puts all the flow frames defined on the current page
                       \newcommand*{\@ff@doallflowframes}{%
                       \@colN=0\relax
                       \@putcolbox{\@colN}}%
\OffOdoallflowframesbbox Flow frame bounding boxes:
                       \whiledo{\@colN<\c@maxflow}{\advance\@colN by 1\relax
                       \@putcolbbox{\@colN}}%
     \OffOdoallstatics Puts all static frames defined on the current page
                       \newcommand*{\@ff@doallstatics}{%
                       \@colN=0\relax
                       \@putstaticbox{\@colN}}%
  \OffOdoallstaticsbbox Static frame bounding boxes:
                       \newcommand*{\@ff@doallstaticsbbox}{%
                       \@colN=0\relax
                       \whiledo{\colN<\c@maxstatic}{\advance\colN by 1\relax}
                       \@putstaticbbox{\@colN}}%
    \OffOdoalldynamics Puts all the dynamic frames defined on the current page
                       \newcommand*{\@ff@doalldynamics}{%
                       \colN=0\relax
                       \whiledo{\colN<\c@maxdynamic}{\advance\colN by 1\relax}
                       \@putdynamicbox{\@colN}}%
 \OffOdoalldynamicsbbox Dynamic frame bounding boxes:
                       \whiledo{\@colN<\c@maxdynamic}{\advance\@colN by 1\relax
                       \@putdynamicbbox{\@colN}}%
                       }
      \@ff@dotypeblock Draw typeblock frame if draft.
                       \newcommand*{\@ff@dotypeblock}{%
                       \makebox[Opt][1]{\@fr@meifdraft[\setffdrafttypeblockcolor]{%
```

```
\OffOdoCallframes Put all frames defined on the current page.
```

```
\newlength\ffevenoffset
\newcommand*{\@ff@do@allframes}{%
\ffevenoffset=0pt\relax
\if@twoside
  \ifodd\c@page
  \else
    \ffevenoffset=-\oddsidemargin\relax
    \advance\ffevenoffset by \evensidemargin\relax
    \kern\ffevenoffset\relax
  \fi
\fi
\setlength{\@ff@tmp@x}{\textwidth}%
\advance\@ff@tmp@x by -\ffevenoffset\relax
\makebox[\@ff@tmp@x][1]{%
\@s@tfr@mes{%
\@ff@doallstatics
\@@doheader
\@@dofooter
\@ff@doallflowframes
\@ff@doalldynamics
\ifshowtypeblock
  \@ff@dotypeblock
\fi
\ifshowframebbox
  \@ff@doallstaticsbbox
  \@ff@doallflowframesbbox
  \@ff@doalldynamicsbbox
\fi
\ifshowmargins
  \@ff@drawmargins
\fi
}}}
```

\@outputdblcol

This was modified from the output routine for standard two column format. After \@g@tnextcol, the register \c@curpg contains the page that the next flow frame is on. If \c@curpg minus \c@page is greater than 1, then there is at least one page without a flow frame. These pages will have to be shipped before TEX can continue with the rest of the document.

```
\newcount\@nxtcol
\def\@outputdblcol{%
\@nxtcol=\c@thisframe
\c@curpg=\c@page
\@g@tnextcol{\@nxtcol}%
\if@ff@nwpg % next flow frame starts on new page
\global\@firstcolumntrue
\@setcolbox\c@thisframe
\if@specialpage
\global\@specialpagefalse
\@nameuse{ps@\@specialstyle}\relax
\fi
\if@twoside
\ifodd\count\z@
\let\@thehead\@oddhead
```

```
\let\@thefoot\@oddfoot
                           \else
                             \let\@thehead\@evenhead
                             \let\@thefoot\@evenfoot
                           \fi
                         \else
                           \let\@thehead\@oddhead
                           \let\@thefoot\@oddfoot
                         \fi
                         \@begindvi
                         \@dodynamicthehead\@dodynamicthefoot
                         \vbadness=\@M
                         \setbox\@outputbox\vbox{\hbox to \textwidth{\@ff@do@allframes}}%
                         \@combinedblfloats
                         \@outputpage
                       %shipout pages without flow frames
                       \advance\c@curpg by -\c@page\relax
                         \whiledo{\c@curpg>0}{\advance\c@curpg by -1\relax
                         \setbox\@outputbox\vbox{\hbox to \textwidth{\@ff@do@allframes}}%
                       \@outputpage}
                         \begingroup
                           \@dblfloatplacement
                           \@startdblcolumn
                           \@whilesw \if@fcolmade \fi
                              {\@outputpage \@startdblcolumn }\endgroup
                         \@resetst@tics
                         \@resetdyn@mics
                       \else % still on same page, save contents of box255
                         \global\@firstcolumnfalse
                         \@setcolbox\c@thisframe
                       \global\c@thisframe=\@nxtcol
                       \@setcol{\c@thisframe}\relax
                       \global\@colht\vsize
\@dblfloatplacement Modify \@dblfloatplacement replacing \textheight with \vsize.
                       \def\@dblfloatplacement{%
                         \global\@dbltopnum\c@dbltopnumber
                         \global\@dbltoproom\dbltopfraction\@colht\@textmin
                         \@colht\advance\@textmin -\@dbltoproom
                         \@fpmin\dblfloatpagefraction\vsize
                         \@fptop \@dblfptop \@fpsep \@dblfpsep \@fpbot \@dblfpbot}
```

### 1.9 Static versions of floats

Floats can not go in saveboxes or minipages, so define static versions to go in static and dynamic frames. These just set \@captype so that the \caption command may be used.

statictable

\newenvironment{statictable}{\def\@captype{table}}{}

staticfigure

# 1.10 Standard Layouts

## 1.10.1 Column Styles

Redefine \twocolumn and \onecolumn to set up flow frames from the dimensions of the typeblock. Ignore the optional argument. The flow frame height will be adjusted to make sure that it is an integer multiple of \baselineskip, unless \ffvajdustfalse is used.

\newif\ifffvadjust
\ffvadjusttrue

\onecolumn

\onecolumn will make a single flow frame that takes up the entire area of the typeblock (adjusted according to \ifffvadjust.) Frames should only be created in the preamble, otherwise the next flow frame may not be detected by the output routine. The exception to this is when the output routine can't find any more flow frames to use, in which case it creates a single flow frame using \@onecolumn. Therefore, make \onecolumn use \@onecolumn, and then set \onecolumn as a preamble command, so it can't be used in the document, but the output routine can use \@onecolumn. Syntax: \onecolumn[ $\langle pages \rangle$ ], where  $\langle pages \rangle$  is the page list for which the new flow frame is defined.

\renewcommand\*{\onecolumn}{\@onecolumn}

\@onecolumn

```
\newcommand*{\@onecolumn}[1][all]{%
\@onecolumninarea[#1]{\textwidth}{\textheight}{0pt}{0pt}}}
```

Need a length to store the height of the flow frame so that it can be adjusted.

\newlength\columnheight

\onecolumninarea

\onecolumn is in fact a special case of \onecolumninarea which sets up one flow frame in the specified area, given by bottom left corner  $(\langle x \rangle, \langle y \rangle)$ , relative to the typeblock, with width  $\langle w \rangle$  and height  $\langle h \rangle$ . The only difference between \onecolumninarea and explicitly creating the flow frame using \newflowframe is the \onecolumninarea will adjust the vertical height the ensure it is a multiple of \baselineskip. There is also no starred version, so if you want a border, you will need to set it explicitly using \setflowframe. Syntax: \onecolumninarea[\langle pages]] \{\langle w\rangle} \{\langle w\rangle} \{\langle w\rangle} \}.

\newcommand\*{\onecolumninarea}{\@onecolumninarea}
\@onlypreamble{\onecolumninarea}

\@onecolumninarea

```
\newcommand*{\@onecolumninarea}[5][all]{%
\setlength{\columnheight}{#3}%
\ifffvadjust\adjustheight{\columnheight}\fi%
\@n@wflowframe[#1]{#2}{\columnheight}{#4}{#5}}
```

\twocolumn

Set up two flow frames parallel to each other with a distance of \columnsep between them, to fill the entire typeblock (although the frames may end up marginally shorter than \textheight after they have been adjusted.) Again, these

commands may only be used in the preamble. Note that unlike the standard \twocolumn command, this one has an optional argument that indicates which pages the two flow frames should appear on. Syntax:  $\lceil pages \rceil$ .

```
\renewcommand*{\twocolumn}{\@twocolumn}
```

```
\@twocolumn
                       \newcommand*{\@twocolumn}[1][all]{%
                       \@twocolumninarea[#1]{\textwidth}{\textheight}{Opt}{Opt}}
\twocolumninarea Again, \twocolumn is actually a special case of \twocolumninarea. Syntax:
                     \twocolumninarea[\langle pages \rangle]{\langle w \rangle}{\langle h \rangle}{\langle x \rangle}{\langle y \rangle}.
                       \newcommand*{\twocolumninarea}{\@twocolumninarea}
                       \@onlypreamble{\twocolumninarea}
\@twocolumninarea
                       \newcommand*{\@twocolumninarea}[5][all]{%
                       \setlength{\columnheight}{#3}%
                       \ifffvadjust\adjustheight{\columnheight}\fi%
                       \setlength{\columnwidth}{#2}%
                       \addtolength{\columnwidth}{-\columnsep}%
                       \divide\columnwidth by 2\relax
                       \setlength{\OffOtmpOx}{#4}%
                       \addtolength{\@ff@tmp@x}{\columnwidth}%
                       \addtolength{\@ff@tmp@x}{\columnsep}%
                       \@n@wflowframe[#1]{\columnwidth}{\columnheight}{#4}{#5}%
                       \setflowframe{\c@maxflow}{margin=left}%
                       \setflowframe{\c@maxflow}{margin=right}%
                       }
          \\ncolumn Again for an aribtrary number of columns (\langle n \rangle). Syntax: \\ncolumn[\langle pages \rangle] {\langle n \rangle}.
                       \newcommand*{\Ncolumn}[2][all]{%
                       \Ncolumninarea[#1]{#2}{\textwidth}{\textheight}{0pt}{0pt}}
                       \@onlypreamble{\Ncolumn}
   \Ncolumninarea
                     Check the number of flow frames requested, and do one of the special cases if
                     available. Syntax:
                     \label{eq:local_local_pages} $$\Columninarea[\langle pages\rangle] {\langle n \rangle} {\langle w \rangle} {\langle k \rangle} {\langle x \rangle} {\langle x \rangle} .
                       \newcommand*{\Ncolumninarea}[6][all]{%
                       \ifnum#2>2\relax
                          \@Ncolumninarea[#1]{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}%
                       \else
                          \ifcase#2\relax
                            \PackageError{flowfram}{%
                            You have requested 0 flowframes!}{%
                            It does not make much sense to ask to create 0 flow frames}%
```

\onecolumninarea[#1]{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}%

\twocolumninarea[#1]{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}%

Can't create a negative number of flow frames!}{%

\PackageError{flowfram}{%

\else

```
You have asked for \number#2 \space flow frames
                                                                        which really doesn't make sense}%
                                                                  \fi
                                                            \fi
                                                            }
                                                            \@onlypreamble{\Ncolumninarea}
                                                    Set up \langle n \rangle columns in the area specified. There is a horizontal distance of
\@Ncolumninarea
                                                      \columnsep between them all.
                                                             \newcommand*{\@Ncolumninarea}[6][all]{%
                                                            \advance\@colN by -1\relax
                                                            \setlength{\columnwidth}{#3}%
                                                            \verb|\addtolength{\columnwidth}{-\columnsep}|| % \columnsep|| % \co
                                                            \divide\columnwidth by #2\relax
                                                            \setlength{\@ff@tmp@x}{#5}%
                                                            \setlength{\columnheight}{#4}%
                                                            \ifffvadjust\adjustheight{\columnheight}\fi%
                                                            \loop
                                                            \advance\@colN by 1\relax
                                                            \verb|\addtolength{\0ff0tmp@x}{\columnwidth}||
                                                            \addtolength{\@ff@tmp@x}{\columnsep}%
                                                            \ifnum\@colN<#2
                                                            \repeat
                                                            }
                                                               Set up something similar but have another frame (of type \langle type \rangle) at the top of
                                                     the other frames.
            \vcolumnsep
                                                    The vertical distance between the top frames and column flow frames when created
                                                     using \Ncolumntop etc is given by:
                                                            \newlength{\vcolumnsep}
                                                            \setlength{\vcolumnsep}{\columnsep}
      \onecolumntop
                                                     \onecolumntop makes one flow frame, and one \langle type \rangle frame in the area specified,
                                                     where the \langle type \rangle frame is \langle H \rangle high. The distance between the top frame and the
                                                     column flow frame will be approximately \vcolumnsep. (The height of flow frame
                                                     may be adjusted to make it an integer multiple of \baselineskip.)
                                                               First the special case where the area is the typeblock. Syntax:
                                                     \langle pages \rangle  \{\langle type \rangle \} \{\langle H \rangle \}
                                                            \newcommand*{\onecolumntop}[3][all]{%
                                                            \onecolumntopinarea[#1]{#2}{#3}{\textwidth}{\textheight}{0pt}{0pt}}
                                                            \@onlypreamble{\onecolumntop}
   \onecolumnStop Special case for static frame. Syntax: \onecolumnStop[\langle pages \rangle] \{\langle H \rangle\}
                                                            \newcommand*{\onecolumnStop}[2][all]{%
                                                            \onecolumntopinarea[#1]{static}{#2}{\textwidth}{\textheight}{0pt}{0pt}}
   \verb|\columnDtop| Special case for dynamic frame. Syntax: \verb|\columnDtop| [\langle pages \rangle] {\columnDtop} [\langle pages \rangle] {\columnDtop} | 
                                                            \newcommand*{\onecolumnDtop}[2][all]{%
                                                            \onecolumntopinarea[#1]{dynamic}{#2}{\textwidth}{\textheight}{0pt}{0pt}}
```

```
Create a frame of given type. Syntax:
                        \newframe
                                                  \newframe [\langle pages \rangle] \{\langle type \rangle\} \{\langle w \rangle\} \{\langle h \rangle\} \{\langle x \rangle\} \{\langle y \rangle\}.
                                                       \newcommand*{\newframe}[6][all]{%
                                                      \left\{ \frac{\#2}{flow} \right\}
                                                      \@n@wflowframe[#1]{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}%
                                                       \ifthenelse{\equal{#2}{dynamic}}{%
                                                       \@n@wdynamicframe[#1]{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}}{%
                                                       \ifthenelse{\equal{#2}{static}}{%
                                                       \@n@wstaticframe[#1]{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}}{%
                                                       \PackageError{flowfram}{Unknown frame type '#2'}{%
                                                      Available frame types are: 'flow', 'static' and 'dynamic'}}}}
                                                Now for a specified area. Syntax:
  \onecolumntopinarea
                                                  \verb|\onecolumntopinarea|| \langle pages \rangle | \{\langle type \rangle\} \{\langle H \rangle\} \{\langle w \rangle\} \{\langle h \rangle\} \{\langle x \rangle\} \{\langle y \rangle\}.
                                                       \newlength\@ff@staticH
                                                       \newcommand*{\onecolumntopinarea}[7][all]{%
                                                       \setlength{\@ff@staticH}{#3}%
                                                       \setlength{\@ff@tmp@y}{#5}%
                                                       \addtolength{\@ff@tmp@y}{-\@ff@staticH}%
                                                       \setlength{\columnheight}{\@ff@tmp@y}%
                                                       \addtolength{\columnheight}{-\vcolumnsep}%
                                                       \ifffvadjust\adjustheight{\columnheight}\fi%
                                                       \addtolength{\@ff@tmp@y}{#7}%
                                                       \label{lem:column} $$ \end{are} $$ \end{ar
                                                      \@onlypreamble{\onecolumntopinarea}
\onecolumnStopinarea Special case for static frame. Syntax:
                                                  \verb|\onecolumnStopinarea[|\langle pages\rangle]| \{\langle H\rangle\} \{\langle w\rangle\} \{\langle h\rangle\} \{\langle x\rangle\} \{\langle y\rangle\}.
                                                       \newcommand*{\onecolumnStopinarea}[6][all]{%
                                                       \onecolumntopinarea[#1]{static}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}}
\onecolumnDtopinarea
                                                Special case for dynamic frame. Syntax:
                                                  \verb|\onecolumnDtopinarea|| \langle pages \rangle | \{\langle H \rangle\} \{\langle w \rangle\} \{\langle h \rangle\} \{\langle x \rangle\} \{\langle y \rangle\}.
                                                       \newcommand*{\onecolumnDtopinarea}[6][all]{%
                                                      \twocolumntop
                                                Now for two flow frames, with a single \langle type \rangle frame above both of them. Syntax:
                                                  \verb|\twocolumntop[|\langle pages \rangle] = \{\langle type \rangle\} = \{\langle H \rangle\}
                                                        First the special case where the area is the entire typeblock:
                                                       \newcommand*{\twocolumntop}[3][all]{%
                                                       \twocolumntopinarea[#1]{#2}{#3}{\textwidth}{\textheight}{0pt}{0pt}}
                                                      \@onlypreamble{\twocolumntop}
             \twocolumnStop Special case for static frame.
                                                      \newcommand*{\twocolumnStop}[2][all]{%
                                                      \@twocolumntopinarea[#1]{static}{#2}{\textwidth}{\textheight}{0pt}{0pt}}
```

```
\twocolumnDtop Special case for dynamic frame.
                                                \newcommand*{\twocolumnDtop}[2][all]{%
                                                \twocolumntop[#1]{dynamic}{#2}}
                                                 Now for a general area.
  \twocolumntopinarea Syntax:
                                            \twocolumntopinarea[\langle pages \rangle] {\langle type \rangle} {\langle H \rangle} {\langle w \rangle} {\langle h \rangle} {\langle x \rangle} {\langle y \rangle}.
                                                \newcommand*{\twocolumntopinarea}{\@twocolumntopinarea}
                                                \newcommand*{\@twocolumntopinarea}[7][all]{%
                                                \setlength{\@ff@staticH}{#3}%
                                                \% work out where to put the static frame
                                                \setlength{\@ff@tmp@y}{#5}%
                                                \addtolength{\@ff@tmp@y}{-\@ff@staticH}%
                                                \setlength{\columnheight}{\@ff@tmp@y}%
                                                \addtolength{\@ff@tmp@y}{#7}%
                                                % work out height of the flow frames
                                                \addtolength{\columnheight}{-\vcolumnsep}%
                                                \ifffvadjust\adjustheight{\columnheight}\fi%
                                                \% work out the widths of the flow frames
                                                \setlength{\columnwidth}{#4}%
                                                \addtolength{\columnwidth}{-\columnsep}%
                                                \divide\columnwidth by 2\relax
                                                \% work out the offset of the second column
                                                \setlength{\@ff@tmp@x}{\columnwidth}%
                                                \addtolength{\@ff@tmp@x}{\columnsep}%
                                                \label{lem:columnwidth} $$ \end{are} $$ \e
                                                \setflowframe{\c@maxflow}{margin=left}%
                                                \setflowframe{\c@maxflow}{margin=right}%
                                                \@onlypreamble{\twocolumntopinarea}
\twocolumnStopinarea Special case for static frame.
                                                \newcommand*{\twocolumnStopinarea}[6][all]{%
                                                \twocolumntopinarea[#1]{static}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}}
\twocolumnDtopinarea Special case for dynamic frame.
                                                \newcommand*{\twocolumnDtopinarea}[6][all]{%
                                                \twocolumntopinarea[#1]{dynamic}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}}
                  \Ncolumntop
                                           Similarly for an arbitrary number of flow frames. Special case where the area is
                                           the typeblock.
                                                 Syntax:
                                           \newcommand*{\Ncolumntop}[4][all]{%
                                                \@onlypreamble{\Ncolumntop}
                \NcolumnStop Special case for static frame.
                                                \newcommand*{\NcolumnStop}[3][all]{%
                                                \Ncolumntop[#1]{static}{#2}{#3}}
```

```
\NcolumnDtop Special case for dynamic frame.
                        \newcommand*{\NcolumnDtop}[3][all]{%
                        \Ncolumntop[#1]{dynamic}{#2}{#3}}
 \Ncolumntopinarea Again test to make sure the user requested a sensible number.
                        \newcommand*{\Ncolumntopinarea}[8][all]{%
                        \ifnum#3>2\relax
                          \@Ncolumntopinarea[#1]{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}{#7}{#8}%
                        \else
                          \ifcase#3\relax
                            \PackageError{flowfram}{%
                            You have requested 0 flowframes!}{%
                            It does not make much sense to ask to create 0 flow frames}
                            \onecolumntopinarea[#1]{#2}{#4}{#5}{#6}{#7}{#8}%
                          \or
                            \twocolumntopinarea[#1]{#2}{#4}{#5}{#6}{#7}{#8}%
                          \else
                            \PackageError{flowfram}{%
                            Can't create a negative number of flow frames!}{%
                            You have asked for \number#3 \space flow frames
                            which really doesn't make sense}%
                          \fi
                        \fi
                        \@onlypreamble{\Ncolumntopinarea}
\@Ncolumntopinarea Fit the frames into specified area. Syntax:
                      \label{eq:local_local_pages} $$\Columntopinarea[\langle pages\rangle] {\langle type\rangle} {\langle n\rangle} {\langle H\rangle} {\langle w\rangle} {\langle w\rangle} {\langle x\rangle} {\langle x\rangle} {\langle y\rangle}.
                        \newcommand*{\@Ncolumntopinarea}[8][all]{%
                        \setlength{\@ff@staticH}{#4}%
                      work out where to put the static frame
                        \setlength{\@ff@tmp@y}{#6}%
                        \addtolength{\@ff@tmp@y}{-\@ff@staticH}%
                        \setlength{\columnheight}{\@ff@tmp@y}%
                        \addtolength{\ensuremath{\tt Gff@tmp@y}{\#8}}\%
                        work out height of the flow frames
                        \addtolength{\columnheight}{-\vcolumnsep}%
                      adjust the flow frame height so that it is a multiple of \baselineskip
                        \ifffvadjust\adjustheight{\columnheight}\fi%
                     work out the widths of the flow frames
                        \@colN=#3\relax
                        \advance\@colN by -1\relax
                        \setlength{\columnwidth}{#5}%
                        \addtolength{\columnwidth}{-\@colN\columnsep}%
                        \divide\columnwidth by #3\relax
                        \setlength{\@ff@tmp@x}{#7}%
                        \loop
                        \advance\@colN by 1\relax
```

```
\% work out the offset for the next column
                            \addtolength{\@ff@tmp@x}{\columnwidth}%
                            \addtolength{\@ff@tmp@x}{\columnsep}%
                            \ifnum\@colN<#3
                            \repeat
    \NcolumnStopinarea Specific case for static frame.
                            \newcommand*{\NcolumnStopinarea}[7][all]{%
                            \NcolumnDtopinarea Specific case for dynamic frame.
                            \newcommand*{\NcolumnDtopinarea}[7][all]{%
                            \columntopinarea[#1]{dynamic}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}{#7}}
                          Now the same kind of thing but with the \langle type \rangle frame at the bottom. Firstly, a
                         single flow frame with a \langle type \rangle frame below it.
      \onecolumnbottom
                         Syntax:
                          \one column bottom [\langle pages \rangle] \{\langle type \rangle\} \{\langle H \rangle\}
                            \newcommand*{\onecolumnbottom}[3][all]{%
                            \onecolumnbottominarea[#1]{#2}{#3}{\textwidth}{\textheight}{0pt}{0pt}}
                         This command may only be used in the preamble.
                            \@onlypreamble{\onecolumnbottom}
     \onecolumnSbottom Special case for static frame.
                            \newcommand*{\onecolumnSbottom}[2][all]{%
                            \onecolumnbottom[#1]{static}{#2}}
     \onecolumnDbottom Special case for dynamic frame.
                            \newcommand*{\onecolumnDbottom}[2][all]{%
                            \onecolumnbottom[#1]{dynamic}{#2}}
                             General case of the above, but fit in specified area.
\onecolumnbottominarea
                         Syntax:
                          \verb|\onecolumnbottominarea|| \langle pages \rangle | \{\langle type \rangle\} \{\langle H \rangle\} \{\langle w \rangle\} \{\langle h \rangle\} \{\langle x \rangle\} \{\langle y \rangle\},
                          where \langle H \rangle is the \langle type \rangle frame's height. The area is defined by bottom left co-
                         ordinates (\langle x \rangle, \langle y \rangle) width \langle w \rangle, and height \langle h \rangle.
                            \newcommand*{\onecolumnbottominarea}[7][all]{%
                            \setlength{\OffOstaticH}{#3}%
                            \setlength{\columnheight}{#5}%
                            \addtolength{\columnheight}{-\Off@staticH}%
                            \addtolength{\columnheight}{-\vcolumnsep}%
                            \ifffvadjust\adjustheight{\columnheight}\fi%
                            \setlength{\@ff@tmp@y}{#5}%
                            \addtolength{\@ff@tmp@y}{-\columnheight}%
                            \addtolength{\@ff@tmp@y}{#7}%
                            \newframe[#1]{#2}{#4}{\@ff@staticH}{#6}{#7}%
                            }
```

```
Again, this command may only be used in the preamble.
                                                        \@onlypreamble{\onecolumnbottominarea}
\onecolumnSbottominarea Special case for static frame.
                                                        \newcommand*{\onecolumnSbottominarea}[6][all]{%
                                                        \onecolumnbottominarea[#1]{static}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}}
\onecolumnDbottominarea Special case for dynamic frame.
                                                        \newcommand*{\onecolumnDbottominarea}[6][all]{%
                                                        \onecolumnbottominarea[#1]{dynamic}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}}
              \twocolumnbottom Now for two flow frames side by side with a static frame underneath both of them.
                                                   Firstly, the specific case where the area is the entire typeblock. Syntax:
                                                    \twocolumnbottom[\langle pages \rangle] {\langle type \rangle} {\langle H \rangle}.
                                                         \newcommand*{\twocolumnbottom}[3][all]{%
                                                         \twocolumnSbottominarea[#1]{#2}{#3}{\textwidth}{\textheight}{0pt}{0pt}}
                                                        \@onlypreamble{\twocolumnbottom}
            \twocolumnSbottom Special case for static frame.
                                                        \newcommand*{\twocolumnSbottom}[2][all]{%
                                                        \twocolumnbottom[#1]{static}{#2}}
            \twocolumnDbottom Special case for dynamic frame.
                                                        \newcommand*{\twocolumnDbottom}[2][all]{%
                                                        \twocolumnbottom[#1]{dynamic}{#2}}
  \twocolumnbottominarea Now for a general area. Syntax:
                                                    \verb|\twocolumnbottominarea|| \langle pages \rangle | \{\langle type \rangle\} \{\langle H \rangle\} \{\langle w \rangle\} \{\langle h \rangle\} \{\langle x \rangle\} \{\langle y \rangle\}.
                                                        \newcommand*{\twocolumnbottominarea}[7][all]{%
                                                        \setlength{\@ff@staticW}{#4}%
                                                        \setlength{\@ff@staticH}{#3}%
                                                    work out height of the flow frames
                                                        \setlength{\columnheight}{#5}%
                                                        \addtolength{\columnheight}{-\@ff@staticH}%
                                                        \addtolength{\columnheight}{-\vcolumnsep}%
                                                        \ifffvadjust\adjustheight{\columnheight}\fi%
                                                        work out the y position of the flow frames
                                                        \setlength{\@ff@tmp@y}{#5}%
                                                        \addtolength{\@ff@tmp@y}{-\columnheight}%
                                                        \addtolength{\@ff@tmp@y}{#7}%
                                                    work out the widths of the flow frames
                                                        \setlength{\columnwidth}{\@ff@staticW}%
                                                        \addtolength{\columnwidth}{-\columnsep}%
                                                        \divide\columnwidth by 2\relax
                                                    work out the x offset of the second column
                                                        \setlength{\@ff@tmp@x}{\columnwidth}%
                                                        \verb|\addtolength{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\
                                                        \addtolength{\@ff@tmp@x}{#6}%
```

```
\setflowframe{\c@maxflow}{margin=left}%
                           \newflowframe[#1]{\columnwidth}{\columnheight}{\@ff@tmp@x}{\@ff@tmp@y}%
                           \setflowframe{\c@maxflow}{margin=right}%
                           \@onlypreamble{\twocolumnbottominarea}
\twocolumnSbottominarea Special case for static frame.
                           \newcommand*{\twocolumnSbottominarea}[6][all]{%
                           \twocolumnbottominarea[#1]{static}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}}
\twocolumnDbottominarea Special case for dynamic frame.
                           \newcommand*{\twocolumnDbottominarea}[6][all]{%
                           \twocolumnbottominarea[#1]{dynamic}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}}
                         Now for an arbitrary number of parallel flow frames with a static frame beneath
                         all of them.
         \Ncolumnbottom
                        First make them fill the entire typeblock. Syntax:
                         \newcommand*{\Ncolumnbottom}[4][all]{%
                           \Ncolumnbottominarea[#1]{#2}{#3}{#4}{\textwidth}{\textheight}{0pt}{0pt}}
                           \@onlypreamble{\Ncolumnbottom}
       \NcolumnSbottom Special case for static frame.
                           \newcommand*{\NcolumnSbottom}[3][all]{%
                           \Ncolumnbottom[#1]{static}{#2}{#3}}
       \NcolumnDbottom Special case for dynamic frame.
                           \newcommand*{\NcolumnDbottom}[3][all]{%
                           \Ncolumnbottom[#1]{dynamic}{#2}{#3}}
   \Ncolumnbottominarea Again check the user has requested a sensible number.
                           \newcommand*{\Ncolumnbottominarea}[8][all]{%
                           \ifnum#3>2\relax
                             \@Ncolumnbottominarea[#1]{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}{#7}{#8}%
                           \else
                             \ifcase#3\relax
                               \PackageError{flowfram}{%
                               You have requested 0 flowframes!}{%
                               It does not make much sense to ask to create 0 flow frames}
                               \onecolumnbottominarea[#1]{#2}{#4}{#5}{#6}{#7}{#8}%
                             \or
                               \twocolumnbottominarea[#1]{#2}{#4}{#5}{#6}{#7}{#8}%
                             \else
                               \PackageError{flowfram}{%
                               Can't create a negative number of flow frames!}{%
                               You have asked for \number#3 \space flow frames
                               which really doesn't make sense}%
                             \fi
                           \fi
                           \@onlypreamble{\Ncolumnbottominarea}
```

```
\@NcolumnSbottominarea An arbitrary number of columns with a static frame underneath them all, filling
                                                                                        the specified area.
                                                                                                \newcommand*{\@NcolumnSbottominarea}[8][all]{%
                                                                                               \setlength{\@ff@staticH}{#4}%
                                                                                        work out height of the flow frames
                                                                                                \setlength{\columnheight}{#6}%
                                                                                               \verb|\addtolength{\columnheight}{-\columnheight}{-\columnheight}|
                                                                                               \addtolength{\columnheight}{-\vcolumnsep}%
                                                                                       adjust the flow frame height so that it is a multiple of \baselineskip
                                                                                               \ifffvadjust\adjustheight{\columnheight}\fi
                                                                                               work out the y offset of the flow frames
                                                                                                \setlength{\@ff@tmp@y}{#6}%
                                                                                               \verb|\addtolength{\ensuremath{\texttt{Cff@tmp@y}}{-}columnheight}|| % \ensuremath{\ensuremath{\texttt{Columnheight}}||} % \ensuremath{\ensuremath{\texttt{Columnheight}}}||} % \ensuremath{\ensuremath{\texttt{Colu
                                                                                               \verb|\addtolength{\ensuremath{\texttt{Qff@tmp@y}}{\#8}}||
                                                                                        work out the widths of the flow frames
                                                                                               \colN=#3\relax
                                                                                               \advance\@colN by -1\relax
                                                                                               \setlength{\columnwidth}{#5}%
                                                                                               \verb|\addtolength{\columnwidth}{-\columnsep}|| % \columnsep|| % \co
                                                                                               \divide\columnwidth by #3\relax
                                                                                               \setlength{\@ff@tmp@x}{#7}%
                                                                                                \loop
                                                                                                \advance\@colN by 1\relax
                                                                                                \newflowframe[#1]{\columnwidth}{\columnheight}{\@ff@tmp@x}{\@ff@tmp@y}%
                                                                                        work out the offset for the next column
                                                                                                \addtolength{\@ff@tmp@x}{\columnwidth}%
                                                                                                \addtolength{\@ff@tmp@x}{\columnsep}%
                                                                                                \ifnum\@colN<#3
                                                                                                \repeat
   \NcolumnSbottominarea Specific case for static frame.
                                                                                                \newcommand*{\NcolumnSbottominarea}[1][all]{%
                                                                                                \Ncolumnbottominarea[#1]{static}}
   \NcolumnDbottominarea Specific case for dynamic frame.
                                                                                                \newcommand*{\NcolumnDbottominarea}[1][all]{%
                                                                                                \Ncolumnbottominarea[#1]{dynamic}}
                                \adjustheight Given a height #1 (a length), adjust it so that it is a multiple of \baselineskip.
                                                                                                \newcount\@ff@adjh
                                                                                                \newcommand*{\adjustheight}[1]{%
                                                                                       convert to an integer
                                                                                               \ensuremath{\texttt{Qff@adjh=\#1}\ensuremath{\texttt{relax}}}
                                                                                               \divide\OffOadjh by \baselineskip\relax
                                                                                               #1=\baselineskip\relax
                                                                                                \multiply#1 by \@ff@adjh\relax
```

\adjustcolsep Adjust the value of \columnsep so that the margins will fit between columns.

```
\newcommand*{\adjustcolsep}{%
\multiply\columnsep by 2\relax
\addtolength{\columnsep}{\marginparwidth}}
```

### 1.10.2 Backdrop Effects

Set up some commands to make static frames for different styles of backdrop.

\vtwotone Syntax:

\vtwotone[\langle pages \rangle ] \{\langle W1 \rangle \} \{\langle U1 \rangle \} \{\langle U2 \rangle \} \{\langle L2 \rangle \} \\
where the first frame has width \langle W1 \rangle with background colour \langle C1 \rangle and label \langle L1 \rangle. The second frame has width \langle W2 \rangle with background colour \langle C2 \rangle and label \langle L2 \rangle. Unlike earlier commands, the x-offset is relative to the left page edge not the typeblock. This is because they are designed for backdrops, which tend to span the entire page. Note that the colour specs must be completely enclosed in braces. e.g. {[gray] \{0.5\}} not [gray] \{0.5\}.

Need a length to store the width of the static frame.

\newlength\@ff@staticW

Vertical two tone effect where the height of the static frames is equal to the paper height.

```
\newcommand*{\vtwotone}[1][all]{%
\def\ff@pages{#1}\@vtwotone}
```

\newcommand\*{\@vtwotone}[1][Opt]{\@@vtwotonebottom{#1}{\paperheight}}

 $\verb|\vtwotonebottom|$ 

Vertical two tone effect along the bottom of the page, of height  $\langle H \rangle$ . Syntax:  $\forall vtwotonebottom[\langle pages \rangle][\langle xoffset \rangle] \{\langle H \rangle\} \{\langle W1 \rangle\} \{\langle C1 \rangle\} \{\langle L1 \rangle\} \{\langle W2 \rangle\} \{\langle C2 \rangle\} \{\langle L2 \rangle\} \}$  where the first frame starts at  $\langle xoffset \rangle$ .

```
\newcommand*{\@@vtwotonebottom} [8] {%
\computeleftedgeodd{\@ff@tmp@x}%
\if@twoside
   \computeleftedgeeven{\@ff@tmp@x@even}%
\else
   \setlength{\@ff@tmp@x@even}{\@ff@tmp@x}%
\fi
\computebottomedge{\@ff@tmp@y}%
\addtolength{\@ff@tmp@x}{#1}%
\addtolength{\@ff@tmp@x@even}{#1}%
\@nextvband{\ff@pages}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}%
\@nextvband{\ff@pages}{#2}{#6}{#7}{#8}%
}
```

\@onlypreamble{\vtwotone}

\vtwotonebottom Border strip along the bottom of the page

\newcommand\*{\vtwotonebottom}[1][all]{%
\def\ff@pages{#1}\@vtwotonebottom}

\@onlypreamble{\vtwotonebottom}

```
\vtwotonetop Border strip along the top of the page
                                     \newcommand*{\vtwotonetop}[1][all]{%
                                     \def\ff@pages{#1}\@vtwotonetop}
                                     \newcommand*{\@vtwotonetop}[2][0pt]{\@@vtwotonetop{#1}{#2}}
                                     \newcommand*{\@@vtwotonetop}[8]{%
                                     \computeleftedgeodd{\@ff@tmp@x}%
                                     \if@twoside
                                          \computeleftedgeeven{\@ff@tmp@x@even}%
                                     \else
                                          \setlength{\@ff@tmp@x@even}{\@ff@tmp@x}%
                                     \fi
                                     \computetopedge{\@ff@tmp@y}%
                                     \verb|\addtolength{\ensuremath{\texttt{Qff@tmp@x}{\#1}}||} \\
                                     \addtolength{\@ff@tmp@x@even}{#1}%
                                     \ensuremath{\mbox{Qnextvband}{ff@pages}{\#2}{\#3}{\#4}{\#5}}
                                     \ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ens
  \@nextvband
                               Make next static frame. Syntax:
                                \ensuremath{\mbox{Qnextvband}(\langle pages)}{\langle height\rangle}{\langle width\rangle}{\langle colour\ specs\rangle}{\langle label\rangle}
                                x and y offsets are given by \ensuremath{\texttt{QffQtmpQx}} and \ensuremath{\texttt{QffQtmpQx}}. On exit, \ensuremath{\texttt{QffQtmpQx}}
                                is set to the right border.
                                     \newcommand*{\@nextvband}[5]{%
                                     \setlength{\@ff@staticW}{#3}%
                                     \left\{ \frac{\#5}{}\right\} 
                                     \expandafter\global\expandafter\setlength
                                       \csname @sf@\romannumeral\c@maxstatic @evenx\endcsname{%
                                            \@ff@tmp@x@even}%
                                     \@setframecol#4\end{\c@maxstatic}{backcol}{sf}%
                                     \addtolength{\@ff@tmp@x}{\@ff@staticW}%
                                     \addtolength{\@ff@tmp@x@even}{\@ff@staticW}%
                               Similarly for N colours. Syntax:
           \vNtone
                                \label{eq:local_pages} $$ \operatorname{vNtone}[\langle pages \rangle] [\langle xoffset \rangle] {\langle n \rangle} {\langle W1 \rangle} {\langle C1 \rangle} {\langle L1 \rangle} \dots {\langle Wn \rangle} {\langle Cn \rangle} {\langle Ln \rangle} $$
                                where the first frame has width \langle W1 \rangle with background colour \langle C1 \rangle and label \langle L1 \rangle
                                all the way up to the \langle n \rangleth frame which has width \langle Wn \rangle, background colour \langle Cn \rangle
                                and IDL \langle Ln \rangle.
                                       Keep track of which strip we are doing.
                                     \newcount\@thisstrip
                                This command needs two optional arguments, so store first optional argument,
                                and look for the next.
                                     \newcommand*{\vNtone}[1][all]{%
                                     \def\ff@pages{#1}\@vNtone}
         \OvNtone Got the first argument, now get the next.
                                     \newcommand*{\@vNtone}[2][Opt]{%
                                     \@@vNtone{#1}{#2}{\paperheight}}
```

```
Vertical \langle n \rangle tone aligned along the bottom of the page with height #3.
            \@@vNtone
                                              \newcommand*{\@@vNtone}[3]{%
                                              \computeleftedgeodd{\@ff@tmp@x}%
                                              \if@twoside
                                                   \computeleftedgeeven{\@ff@tmp@x@even}%
                                              \else
                                                   \setlength{\@ff@tmp@x@even}{\@ff@tmp@x}%
                                              \fi
                                              \computebottomedge{\@ff@tmp@y}%
                                             \verb|\addtolength{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\
                                             \verb|\addtolength{\ensuremath{\texttt{Gff@tmp@x@even}{\#1}}||} \\
                                             \@thisstrip=#2\relax
                                             \setlength{\@ff@staticH}{#3}%
                                             \@nextvNband%
    \@nextvNband Recursively do the next strip.
                                             \newcommand*{\@nextvNband}{%
                                             \ifnum\@thisstrip>0\relax
                                                \let\flf@next\@@nextvNband
                                              \else
                                                \let\flf@next\relax
                                              \advance\@thisstrip by -1\relax
                                             \flf@next}
  \@@nextvNband Do current strip, and go on to next one.
                                             \newcommand*{\@@nextvNband}[3]{%
                                             \@onlypreamble{\vNtone}
  \vNtonebottom Border strip along the bottom of the page. Same as above but user specifies the
                                        height.
                                              \newcommand*{\vNtonebottom}[1][all]{%
                                             \def\ff@pages{#1}\@vNtonebottom}
                                             \@onlypreamble{\vNtonebottom}
\@vNtonebottom
                                              \newcommand*{\@vNtonebottom}[3][0pt]{%
                                             \00vNtone{#1}{#2}{#3}
                                       Border strip along the top of the page. Again two optional arguments are required.
         \vNtonetop
                                        Get first optional argument.
                                             \newcommand*{\vNtonetop}[1][all]{%
                                             \def\ff@pages{#1}\@vNtonetop}
                                             \@onlypreamble{\vNtonetop}
       \@vNtonetop Get next optional argument.
                                             \newcommand*{\@vNtonetop}[3][0pt]{%
                                             \00vNtonetop{#1}{#2}{#3}}
```

```
\@@vNtonetop Now get on with it. Again, it has to be done recursively.
                                                                        \newcommand*{\@@vNtonetop}[3]{%
                                                                         \computeleftedgeodd{\@ff@tmp@x}%
                                                                        \if@twoside
                                                                                \computeleftedgeeven{\@ff@tmp@x@even}%
                                                                        \else
                                                                               \setlength{\@ff@tmp@x@even}{\@ff@tmp@x}%
                                                                        \fi
                                                                        \computetopedge{\@ff@tmp@y}%
                                                                        \addtolength{\ensuremath{\tt 0ff0tmp0y}{\tt -#3}\%}
                                                                        \verb|\addtolength{\ensuremath{\texttt{0ff0tmp0x}}{\#1}}|
                                                                        \addtolength{\@ff@tmp@x@even}{#1}%
                                                                        \@thisstrip=#2\relax
                                                                        \setlength{\@ff@staticH}{#3}%
                                                                        \@nextvNband%
                                                                        }
                       \htwotone Now do horizontal strips. Syntax:
                                                                \htwotone [\langle pages \rangle] [\langle y \ offset \rangle] \{\langle H1 \rangle\} \{\langle C1 \rangle\} \{\langle L1 \rangle\} \{\langle H2 \rangle\} \{\langle C2 \rangle\} \{\langle L2 \rangle\}
                                                                        \newcommand*{\htwotone}[1][all]{%
                                                                        \def\ff@pages{#1}\@htwotone}
                   \@htwotone
                                                                        \@@htwotoneleft This is all done in much the same way as the vertical strips.
                                                                        \newcommand*{\@@htwotoneleft}[8]{%
                                                                        \computeleftedgeodd{\@ff@tmp@x}%
                                                                        \if@twoside
                                                                                \computeleftedgeeven{\@ff@tmp@x@even}%
                                                                        \else
                                                                                \setlength{\@ff@tmp@x@even}{\@ff@tmp@x}%
                                                                        \fi
                                                                        \computebottomedge{\@ff@tmp@y}%
                                                                        \addtolength{\@ff@tmp@y}{#1}%
                                                                        \ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ens
                                                                        \ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ens
                                                                        }
                                                                        \@onlypreamble{\htwotone}
       \httwotoneleft Two tone horizontal strips along left border Syntax: \httwotoneleft[\langle pages \rangle] [\langle y \rangle
                                                                offset] {\langle width \rangle} {\langle H1 \rangle} {\langle C1 \rangle} {\langle L1 \rangle} {\langle H2 \rangle} {\langle C2 \rangle} {\langle L2 \rangle}
                                                                        \newcommand*{\htwotoneleft}[1][all]{%
                                                                        \def\ff@pages{#1}\@htwotoneleft}
                                                                        \@onlypreamble{\htwotoneleft}
    \@htwotoneleft
                                                                        \newcommand*{\@htwotoneleft}[2][0pt]{\@@htwotoneleft{#1}{#2}}
    \htwotoneright Two tone horizontal strips along right border
                                                                        \newcommand*{\htwotoneright}[1][all]{%
                                                                        \def\ff@pages{#1}\@htwotoneright}
                                                                        \@onlypreamble{\htwotoneright}
```

```
\@htwotoneright
                                                                                        \@@htwotoneright
                                                                                        \newcommand*{\@@htwotoneright}[8]{%
                                                                                        \computerightedgeodd{\@ff@tmp@x}%
                                                                                        \if@twoside
                                                                                                  \computerightedgeeven{\@ff@tmp@x@even}%
                                                                                         \else
                                                                                                  \setlength{\@ff@tmp@x@even}{\@ff@tmp@x}%
                                                                                         \computebottomedge{\@ff@tmp@y}%
                                                                                        \addtolength{\@ff@tmp@y}{#1}%
                                                                                         \addtolength{\@ff@tmp@x}{-#2}%
                                                                                         \addtolength{\@ff@tmp@x@even}{-#2}%
                                                                                        \ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ens
                                                                                        \ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ens
                                       \hNtone Now for \langle N \rangle coloured horizontal strips
                                                                                         \newcommand*{\hNtone}[1][all]{%
                                                                                         \def\ff@pages{#1}\@hNtone}
                                                                                        \@onlypreamble{\hNtone}
                                   \@hNtone
                                                                                         \newcommand*{\@hNtone}[2][0pt]{%
                                                                                         \@@hNtone{#1}{#2}{\paperwidth}}
                               \@@hNtone
                                                                                        \newcommand*{\@@hNtone}[3]{%
                                                                                        \computeleftedgeodd{\@ff@tmp@x}%
                                                                                        \if@twoside
                                                                                                  \computeleftedgeeven{\@ff@tmp@x@even}%
                                                                                         \else
                                                                                                  \setlength{\@ff@tmp@x@even}{\@ff@tmp@x}%
                                                                                         \computebottomedge{\@ff@tmp@y}%
                                                                                         \addtolength{\@ff@tmp@y}{#1}%
                                                                                        \0 this strip = #2 relax
                                                                                        \setlength{\@ff@staticW}{#3}%
                                                                                        \@nexthNband%
                      \hNtoneleft Now for the N tone strips along the left border
                                                                                         \newcommand*{\hNtoneleft}[1][all]{%
                                                                                         \def\ff@pages{#1}\@hNtoneleft}
                                                                                        \@onlypreamble{\hNtoneleft}
                 \@hNtoneleft
                                                                                         \newcommand*{\@hNtoneleft}[3][0pt]{%
                                                                                        \@@hNtone{#1}{#2}{#3}}
```

```
\hNtoneright Border strip along the right border
                  \newcommand*{\hNtoneright}[1][all]{%
                  \def\ff@pages{#1}\@hNtoneright}
                  \@onlypreamble{\hNtoneright}
\@hNtoneright
                  \newcommand*{\@hNtoneright}[3][0pt]{%
                  \@@hNtoneright{#1}{#2}{#3}}
\@@hNtoneright
                  \newcommand*{\@@hNtoneright}[3]{%
                  \computerightedgeodd{\@ff@tmp@x}%
                  \if@twoside
                    \computerightedgeeven{\@ff@tmp@x@even}%
                  \else
                    \setlength{\@ff@tmp@x@even}{\@ff@tmp@x}%
                  \fi
                  \computebottomedge{\@ff@tmp@y}%
                  \addtolength{\@ff@tmp@y}{#1}%
                  \addtolength{\ensuremath{\texttt{Cff@tmp@x}}{-#3}}\%
                  \verb|\addtolength{\ensuremath{\tt Gff@tmp@x@even}{-\#3}}||
                  \@thisstrip=#2\relax
                  \setlength{\@ff@staticW}{#3}%
                  \@nexthNband%
   \Onexthband Make next static frame. Syntax:
                \label{eq:colour_specs} $$\operatorname{\colour\ specs}}{\langle uidth\rangle}{\langle colour\ specs\rangle}{\langle label\rangle}$
                x and y offsets are given by \@ff@tmp@x and \@ff@tmp@y. On exit, \@ff@tmp@y
                is set to the top border.
                  \newcommand*{\@nexthband}[5]{%
                  \setlength{\Off@staticH}{#3}%
                  \left( \frac{\#5}{}\right) 
                  \expandafter\global\expandafter
                  \setlength\csname @sf@\romannumeral\c@maxstatic @evenx\endcsname{%
                  \@ff@tmp@x@even}%
                  \@setframecol#4\end{\c@maxstatic}{backcol}{sf}%
                  \addtolength{\@ff@tmp@y}{\@ff@staticH}%
 \OnexthNband Get next horizontal strip recursively.
                  \newcommand*{\@nexthNband}{%
                  \ifnum\@thisstrip>0\relax
                   \let\flf@next\@@nexthNband%
                  \else
                   \let\flf@next\relax%
                  \advance\0thisstrip by -1\relax
                  \flf@next}
```

\@@nexthNband

```
\newcommand*{\@@nexthNband}[3]{%
\@nexthband{\ff@pages}{\@ff@staticW}{#1}{#2}{#3}\@nexthNband}
```

\makebackgroundframe

Make one big static frame that covers the entire page. This command should come before all other commands that create static frames, otherwise it will obscure all the ones defined before it. Syntax:

\makebackgroundframe  $[\langle pages \rangle]$   $[\langle label \rangle]$ .

```
\newcommand*{\makebackgroundframe}[1][all]{%
\ifnum\c@maxstatic>0\relax
  \PackageWarning{flowfram}{Background frame is not
  first static frame to be defined. All previously defined
  static frames may be obscured.}%
\computeleftedgeodd{\@ff@tmp@x}%
\if@twoside
  \computeleftedgeeven{\@ff@tmp@x@even}%
\else
  \setlength{\@ff@tmp@x@even}{\@ff@tmp@x}%
\fi
\computebottomedge{\@ff@tmp@y}%
\newstaticframe[#1]{\paperwidth}{\paperheight}{\0ff@tmp@x}%
{\@ff@tmp@v}%
\expandafter\global\expandafter
\setlength\csname @sf@\romannumeral\c@maxstatic @evenx\endcsname
{\@ff@tmp@x@even}}
```

## 1.10.3 Lines Between Frames

\insertvrule

Insert a static frame between two frames with a vertical rule that goes from the maximum height of the highest to the minimum height of the lowest, equidistant from both frames. Syntax:

\insertvrule[ $\langle y \ top \rangle$ ][ $\langle y \ bottom \rangle$ ]{ $\langle frame1 \ type \rangle$ }{ $\langle IDN1 \rangle$ }{ $\langle frame2 \ type \rangle$ } $\langle IDN2 \rangle$ . The starred version uses IDLs instead of IDNs. The optional arguments indicate to continue above the highest point by  $\langle y \ top \rangle$  or continue below the lowest point by  $\langle y \ bottom \rangle$ .

\ffcolumnseprule

This has changed in v1.09. Define ffcolumnseprule and use instead of columnseprule

\newlength\ffcolumnseprule
\setlength{\ffcolumnseprule}{2pt}

\ffruledeclarations

This can be redefined to use declarations that affect how the rule appears. For example, it can be used to set the colour of the rule.

\newcommand\*{\ffruledeclarations}{}

\insertvrule Determine whether or not the starred version is being used.

 $\verb|\newcommand*{\$ 

\@insertvrule Two optional arguments required.

```
\newcommand*{\@insertvrule}[1][0pt]{%
\@ifnextchar[{\@@insertvrule[#1]}{\@@insertvrule[#1]]}}
```

```
\newlength\@ff@left@x
                  \newlength\@ff@left@y
                  \newlength\0ff0left0evenx
                  \newlength\0ff0left0eveny
                  \newlength\@ff@left@width
                  \newlength\@ff@left@height
 \@@insertvrule Arguments all accounted for. Convert the frame type into a number to make life
                easier
                  \def\@@insertvrule[#1][#2]#3#4#5#6{%
                  \ifthenelse{\equal{#3}{flow}}{%
                  \def\@ff@type@i{3}}{\PackageError{flowfram}{Unknown frame
                  type '#3'}{Available frame types are: 'flow', 'static'
                  or 'dynamic'}}}}%
                  \left( \frac{\#5}{flow} \right)
                  \def\@ff@type@ii{1}}{\ifthenelse{\equal{#5}{static}}{%
                  \def\@ff@type@ii{2}}{\ifthenelse{\equal{#5}{dynamic}}{%
                  \def\@ff@type@ii{3}}{\PackageError{flowfram}{Unknown frame
                  type '#5'}{Available frame types are: 'flow', 'static'
                  or 'dynamic'}}}%
                  \@@insert@vrule Insert a new static frame between the two specified frames. Check to make sure
                which one is on the left and which one is on the right. Syntax:
                \verb|\colored | \langle y \ top \rangle| \{\langle y \ bottom \rangle\} \{\langle type \ ID \rangle\} \{\langle IDN \rangle\} \{\langle type \ ID \rangle\} \{\langle IDN \rangle\}.
                  \newcommand*{\@@insert@vrule}[6]{%
                  \@ff@getdim{#3}{#4}%
                  \setlength{\@ff@left@x}{\ffareax}%
                  \setlength{\@ff@left@y}{\ffareay}%
                  \setlength{\@ff@left@width}{\ffareawidth}%
                  \setlength{\@ff@left@height}{\ffareaheight}%
                  \@ff@getdim{#5}{#6}%
                  \ifnum\@ff@left@x>\ffareax\relax
                    \Off@swaplen{\Off@left@x}{\ffareax}%
                    \@ff@swaplen{\@ff@left@y}{\ffareax}%
                    \Off@swaplen{\Off@left@evenx}{\ffareaevenx}%
                    \Off@swaplen{\Off@left@eveny}{\ffareaevenx}%
                    \Off@swaplen{\Off@left@width}{\ffareawidth}%
                    \Off@swaplen{\Off@left@height}{\ffareaheight}%
                  \fi
                  \setlength{\@ff@tmp@x}{\@ff@left@x}
                  \setlength{\@ff@staticW}{\ffareax}%
                  \addtolength{\@ff@staticW}{-\@ff@tmp@x}%
                  \setlength{\@ff@staticH}{\@ff@left@y}%
                  \addtolength{\@ff@staticH}{\@ff@left@height}%
                  \setlength{\@ff@tmp@y}{\ffareay}%
                  \addtolength{\@ff@tmp@y}{\ffareaheight}%
                  \ifnum\@ff@tmp@y>\@ff@staticH
```

Need some lengths:

```
\setlength{\@ff@staticH}{\@ff@tmp@y}%
                  \fi
                  \ifnum\@ff@left@y<\ffareay\relax
                    \else
                    \setlength{\@ff@tmp@y}{\ffareay}%
                  \fi
                  \addtolength{\@ff@staticH}{-\@ff@tmp@y}%
                  \newstaticframe{\@ff@staticW}{\@ff@staticH}%
                  {\@ff@tmp@x}{\@ff@tmp@y}%
                  \addtolength{\@ff@staticH}{#1}%
                  \addtolength{\@ff@staticH}{#2}%
                  \setstaticcontents{\c@maxstatic}{%
                  \ffruledeclarations
                  \ffvrule{#2}{\ffcolumnseprule}{\0ff@staticH}}%
                  \ifcase#3\relax
                  \or \edef\@ff@pages{\csname @ff@pages@\romannumeral#4\endcsname}%
                  \or \edef\@ff@pages{\csname @sf@pages@\romannumeral#4\endcsname}%
                  \or \edef\@ff@pages{\csname @df@pages@\romannumeral#4\endcsname}%
                  \fi
                  \setstaticframe{\c@maxstatic}{pages=\@ff@pages}%
                check the difference between odd and even page co-ordinates and shift new frame
                in same direction. (Assumes the two original frames stay in the same relative
                position.)
                  \addtolength{\@ff@tmp@x}{\@ff@left@evenx}%
                  \addtolength{\ensuremath{\texttt{Cff@tmp@x}}{-\texttt{Cff@left@x}}\%}
                  \addtolength{\@ff@tmp@y}{\@ff@left@eveny}%
                  \addtolength{\@ff@tmp@y}{-\@ff@left@y}%
                  \setstaticframe{\c@maxstatic}{evenx=\@ff@tmp@x,eveny=\@ff@tmp@y}%
      \ffvrule \ffvrule\{\langle offset \rangle\}\{\langle width \rangle\}\{\langle height \rangle\}
                   Draws the rule for \insertvrule
                  \newcommand*{\ffvrule}[3]{%
                  \hfill \rule[-#1]{#2}{#3}\hfill\mbox{}}
 \@sinsertvrule Starred version. Two optional arguments required.
                  \newcommand*{\@sinsertvrule}[1][0pt]{%
                  \Oifnextchar[{\OOsinsertvrule[#1]}{\OOsinsertvrule[#1][0pt]}}
\@@sinsertvrule Find out the frame types and their IDN.
                  \def\@@sinsertvrule[#1][#2]#3#4#5#6{%
                  \ifthenelse{\equal{#3}{flow}}{%
                  \ifthenelse{\equal{#3}{static}}{%
                  \ifthenelse{\equal{#3}{dynamic}}{%
                  \PackageError{flowfram}{Unknown frame
                  type '#3'}{Available frame types are: 'flow', 'static'
                  or 'dynamic'}}}}%
                  \left\{ \frac{\#5}{flow} \right\}
                  \def\@ff@type@ii{1}\@flowframeid{#6}}{%
```

```
\ifthenelse{\equal{#5}{static}}{%
                                                            \def\@ff@type@ii{2}\@staticframeid{#6}}{%
                                                            \ifthenelse{\equal{#5}{dynamic}}{%
                                                            \def\@ff@type@ii{3}\@dynamicframeid{#6}}{%
                                                            \PackageError{flowfram}{Unknown frame
                                                            type '#5'}{Available frame types are: 'flow', 'static'
                                                            or 'dynamic'}}}%
                                                             \@@insert@vrule{#1}{#2}{\@ff@type@i}{\@ff@tmpN}%
                                                            {\@ff@type@ii}{\ff@id}%
         \inserthrule Now for a horizontal rule. Syntax similar to \insertvrule. Determine whether
                                                     or not the starred version is being used.
                                                             \newcommand*{\inserthrule}{\@ifstar\@sinserthrule\@inserthrule}
      \@inserthrule Two optional arguments required.
                                                             \newcommand*{\@inserthrule}[1][0pt]{%
                                                            \@ifnextchar[{\@@inserthrule[#1]}{\@@inserthrule[#1][0pt]}}
   \@@inserthrule Arguments all accounted for. Convert the frame type into a number to make life
                                                             \def\@@inserthrule[#1][#2]#3#4#5#6{%
                                                            \ifthenelse{\equal{#3}{flow}}{%
                                                             \def\@ff@type@i{1}}{\ifthenelse{\equal{#3}{static}}{%
                                                             \def\@ff@type@i{3}}{\PackageError{flowfram}{Unknown frame
                                                            type '#3'}{Available frame types are: 'flow', 'static'
                                                            or 'dynamic'}}}}%
                                                             \ifthenelse{\equal{#5}{flow}}{%
                                                            \def\@ff@type@ii{3}}{\PackageError{flowfram}{Unknown frame
                                                            type '#5'}{Available frame types are: 'flow', 'static'
                                                            or 'dynamic'}}}}%
                                                            Insert a new static frame between the two specified frames. Check to make sure
\@@insert@hrule
                                                      which one is on the top and which one is on the bottom. Syntax:
                                                      \label{eq:continuity} $$ \operatorname{Coinsert}(x \operatorname{left})_{\langle x \operatorname{right}\rangle}_{\langle type \ ID\rangle}_{\langle IDN\rangle}_{\langle type \ ID\rangle}_{\langle IDN\rangle}_{\langle IDN
                                                             \newcommand*{\@@insert@hrule}[6]{%
                                                             \ensuremath{\texttt{0ff0getdim}\{\#3\}\{\#4\}\%}
                                                             \setlength{\@ff@left@x}{\ffareax}%
                                                             \setlength{\@ff@left@y}{\ffareay}%
                                                            \setlength{\Off@left@width}{\ffareawidth}%
                                                            \@ff@getdim{#5}{#6}%
                                                             \ifnum\@ff@left@y>\ffareay\relax
                                                                   \Off@swaplen{\Off@left@x}{\ffareax}%
                                                                   \Off@swaplen{\Off@left@y}{\ffareay}%
                                                                   \@ff@swaplen{\@ff@left@width}{\ffareawidth}%
                                                                   \Off@swaplen{\Off@left@height}{\ffareaheight}%
                                                            \fi
```

```
\setlength{\@ff@tmp@y}{\@ff@left@y}%
                  \addtolength{\@ff@tmp@y}{\@ff@left@height}%
                  \setlength{\@ff@staticH}{\ffareay}%
                  \addtolength{\@ff@staticH}{-\@ff@tmp@y}%
                  \setlength{\@ff@staticW}{\@ff@left@x}%
                  \addtolength{\@ff@staticW}{\@ff@left@width}%
                  \setlength{\@ff@tmp@x}{\ffareax}%
                  \addtolength{\@ff@tmp@x}{\ffareawidth}%
                  \ifnum\@ff@tmp@x>\@ff@staticW\relax
                    \setlength{\@ff@staticW}{\@ff@tmp@x}%
                  \ifnum\@ff@left.@x<\ffareax\relax
                    \setlength{\@ff@tmp@x}{\@ff@left@x}%
                  \else
                    \setlength{\@ff@tmp@x}{\ffareax}%
                  \addtolength{\@ff@staticW}{-\@ff@tmp@x}%
                  \newstaticframe{\@ff@staticW}{\@ff@staticH}%
                  {\@ff@tmp@x}{\@ff@tmp@y}%
                  \addtolength{\@ff@staticW}{#1}%
                  \addtolength{\@ff@staticW}{#2}%
                  \setstaticcontents{\c@maxstatic}{%
                  \ffruledeclarations
                  \ffhrule{#1}{\Off@staticW}{\ffcolumnseprule}}%
                  \ifcase#3\relax
                  \or \edef\@ff@pages{\csname @ff@pages@\romannumeral#4\endcsname}%
                  \or \edef\@ff@pages{\csname @sf@pages@\romannumeral#4\endcsname}%
                  \or \edef\@ff@pages{\csname @df@pages@\romannumeral#4\endcsname}%
                  \setstaticframe{\c@maxstatic}{pages=\@ff@pages}%
                  \addtolength{\@ff@tmp@x}{\@ff@left@evenx}%
                  \verb|\addtolength{\ensuremath{\texttt{Cff@tmp@x}{-\texttt{Cff@left@x}}}| \\
                  \addtolength{\@ff@tmp@y}{\@ff@left@eveny}%
                  \addtolength{\@ff@tmp@y}{-\@ff@left@y}%
                  \setstaticframe{\c@maxstatic}{evenx=\@ff@tmp@x,eveny=\@ff@tmp@y}%
      \ffhrule \ffhrule\{\langle offset \rangle\}\{\langle width \rangle\}\{\langle height \rangle\}
                   Draws the rule for \inserthrule
                  \newcommand*{\ffhrule}[3]{%
                  \hspace*{-#1}\rule{#2}{#3}}
\Osinserthrule Starred version. Two optional arguments required.
                  \newcommand*{\@sinserthrule}[1][0pt]{%
                  \@ifnextchar[{\@@sinserthrule[#1]}{\@@sinserthrule[#1][0pt]}}
\@@sinserthrule Find out the frame types and their IDN.
                  \def\@@sinserthrule[#1][#2]#3#4#5#6{%
                  \ifthenelse{\equal{#3}{flow}}{%
                  \left\{ \frac{\#3}{\text{static}} \right\}
                  \ifthenelse{\equal{#3}{dynamic}}{%
```

```
\PackageError{flowfram}{Unknown frame
type '#3'}{Available frame types are: 'flow', 'static'
or 'dynamic'}}}%
\ifthenelse{\equal{#5}{flow}}{%
\def\@ff@type@ii{1}\@flowframeid{#6}}{%
\ifthenelse{\equal{#5}{static}}{%
\def\@ff@type@ii{2}\@staticframeid{#6}}{%
\ifthenelse{\equal{#5}{dynamic}}{%
\def\@ff@type@ii{3}\@dynamicframeid{#6}}{%
\PackageError{flowfram}{Unknown frame
type '#5'}{Available frame types are: 'flow', 'static'
or 'dynamic'}}}%
\@@insert@hrule{#1}{#2}{\@ff@type@i}{\@ff@tmpN}%
{\@ff@type@ii}{\\ff@id}%
}
```

# 1.11 Putting Chapter Headings in Dynamic Frames

\dfchaphead

Provide facility to make chapter headings appear in specified dynamic frame. I originally called this macro \putchapterheadingsindynamicframe which was descriptive, but overly long, so I changed it to the rather more cryptic name \dfchaphead. If the starred form is used, the frame is identified by IDL, the unstarred form identifies the frame IDN.

```
\newcommand*{\dfchaphead}{%
\@ifstar\@sdynamicchap\@dynamicchap}
```

Define style for the chapter heading. These commands are should only be used when \dfchaphead has been used.

\DFchapterstyle

\newcommand{\DFchapterstyle}[1]{#1}

 $\verb|\DFschapterstyle|$ 

\newcommand{\DFschapterstyle}[1]{#1}

\@dynamicchap Unstarred version.

```
\newcommand{\@dynamicchap}[1]{%
\@ifundefined{chapter}{\PackageError{flowfram}{Chapters aren't
defined}{The document
class you are using does not define chapters}}{%
\let\@ff@OLDmakechapterhead\@makechapterhead
\let\@ff@OLDmakeschapterhead\@makeschapterhead
\renewcommand{\DFcchapterstyle}[1]{\@ff@OLDmakechapterhead{##1}}%
\renewcommand{\DFschapterstyle}[1]{\@ff@OLDmakeschapterhead{##1}}%
\%
\xdef\@makechapterhead##1{%
\noexpand\@setdynamiccontents{\number#1}{%
\noexpand\DFcchapterstyle{##1}}}%
\xdef\@makeschapterhead##1{%
\noexpand\DFschapterstyle{##1}}}%
\noexpand\DFschapterstyle{##1}}}%
\noexpand\DFschapterstyle{##1}}%
\noexpand\DFschapterstyle{##1}}}%
\}
```

\@sdynamicchap Starred form.

```
\newcommand{\@sdynamicchap}[1]{%
\@dynamicframeid{#1}\@dynamicchap{\ff@id}}
```

There is no facility for placing other sectional types in dynamic frames. This is because, either (1) the sectioning command does not start a new page, in which case there is no way of telling where exactly the new section will start, and having a section title in some other location on the page is ambiguous, and would really confuse the reader, or (2) in the case of \part in report or book class files, the title appears on a page of its own, so where is the point in putting it in a dynamic frame?

#### Thumbtabs 1.12

Define counter to keep track of total number of thumbtabs.

\newcounter{maxthumbtabs}

\defaultthumbtabtype

Check to see if chapters are defined, if they are make thumbtabs correspond to chapters, otherwise make thumbtabs correspond to sections.

```
\@ifundefined{chapter}{%
\newcommand*{\defaultthumbtabtype}{section}}{
\newcommand*{\defaultthumbtabtype}{chapter}
}
```

**\OttbOtype** Section type to assign to thumbtabs.

\newcommand\*{\@ttb@type}{\defaultthumbtabtype}

\makethumbtabs

Make the thumbtabs. Read in information from .ttb file, and open it for output. Syntax:

```
\mbox{\mbox{$\mbox{makethumbtabs}}[\langle y \ offset \rangle] {\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{}\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{}\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbo
                                                               First check to see if there is a second optional argument.
```

```
\newcommand*{\makethumbtabs}[2][0pt]{%
\@ifnextchar[{\@makethumbtabs[#1]{#2}}{%
\@makethumbtabs[#1]{#2}[\defaultthumbtabtype]}%
```

\@makethumbtabs

Now all arguments are known, first redefine the appropriate sectioning command, then input the ttb file, and create the thumbtabs.

```
\def\@makethumbtabs[#1]#2[#3]{%
\@ifundefined{#3}{\PackageError{flowfram}{%
Unknown section type '#3'}{}}{%
\renewcommand{\@ttb@type}{#3}%
\ifthenelse{\equal{#3}{part}}{\@makethumbpart}{%
\@makethumbsection{#3}}}
\@starttoc{ttb}%
\@dothumbtabs{#1}{#2}%
}
```

\@makethumbchapter If thumbtabs correspond to chapters, redefine \@chapter so that each unstarred chapter writes an entry to the .ttb file.

\newcommand{\@makethumbchapter}{

```
\let\@ttb@old@chapter\@chapter
\def\@chapter[##1] ##2{%
\@ttb@old@chapter[##1] {##2}%
\addtocontents{ttb}{\protect\thumbtab
    {\thepage}{\thechapter}{##1}{chapter.\thechapter}}%
\@afterheading
}}
```

\@makethumbpart

For parts in books or reports, the thumbtab needs to be saved after the part counter has been incremented, but before the page break so that the page number and part numbers are correct. If \@endpart is not defined, then the document class probably does not start a new page after \part. (This can't be guaranteed for non standard class files, but there's nothing that can be done about that.) If this happens, just redefine \@part, and hope for the best.

```
\newcommand{\@makethumbpart}{
\let\@ttb@old@part\@part
\@ifundefined{@endpart}{%
\def\@part[##1]##2{\@ttb@old@part[##1]{##2}%
\addtocontents{ttb}{\protect\thumbtab
  {\thepage}{\thepart}{##1}{part.\thepage}}%
\@afterheading}}{%
\let\@ttb@old@endpart\@endpart
\def\@part[##1]##2{%
\def\@parttitle{##1}%
\@ttb@old@part[##1]{##2}%
}%
\def\@endpart{%
\addtocontents{ttb}{%
\protect\thumbtab{\thepage}%
{\thepart}{\@parttitle}{part.\thepage}}%
\@ttb@old@endpart
}}}
```

\@makethumbsection

Thumbtabs defined for one of the remaining standard sectioning commands. Since these commands use \@startsection, it is necessary to redefine \@sect to add the thumbtab information to the .ttb file.

```
\newcommand*{\@makethumbsection}[1]{%
\let\@ttb@old@sect=\@sect
\def\@sect##1##2##3##4##5##6[##7]##8{%
\@ttb@old@sect{##1}{##2}{##3}{##4}{##5}{##6}[##7]{##8}%
\ifthenelse{\equal{##1}{#1}}{%
\addtocontents{ttb}{%
\protect\thumbtab{\thepage}{\csname the#1\endcsname}%
{##7}{#1.\csname the#1\endcsname}}%
\@afterheading}{}%
\lambdallet
```

\thumbtab

The thumbtab file, .ttb, will have a series of \thumbtab commands, when this file is read in, just store the information for now.

```
\newcommand{\thumbtab}[4]{%
\stepcounter{maxthumbtabs}%
\expandafter
\gdef\csname thumbtab@pages@\romannumeral\c@maxthumbtabs\endcsname
```

```
{#1}%
\expandafter
\gdef\csname thumbtab@num@\romannumeral\c@maxthumbtabs\endcsname
{#2}%
\expandafter
\gdef\csname thumbtab@title@\romannumeral\c@maxthumbtabs\endcsname
{#3}%
\expandafter
\gdef\csname thumbtab@link@\romannumeral\c@maxthumbtabs\endcsname
{#4}}
```

\@dothumbtabs

Once the thumbtab information has been read in and stored in the thumbtab macros, create the thumbtabs using this information. First need to work out the page ranges between each thumbtab. If the following thumbtab starts on the same page as the previous one, leave the page variable as a single number (this may happen if the thumbtabs correspond to sections rather than chapters). If the following thumbtab starts on a different page to the one before it, the preceding thumbtab page variable so be a range from its own initial page up to the page before the next thumbtab starts. The final thumbtab has an open ended range. This final thumbtab will continue to be displayed until cancelled by \disablethumbtabs.

```
Syntax: \dot{dothumbtabs}(\dot{y offset}){(\dot{height})}.
                   \newcommand*{\@dothumbtabs}[2]{%
                   \@colN=0\relax
                   \whiledo{\@colN<\c@maxthumbtabs}{%
                     \advance\@colN by 1\relax
                     \edef\ff@pages{%
                       \csname thumbtab@pages@\romannumeral\@colN\endcsname}%
                     \ifnum\@colN=\c@maxthumbtabs
                       \expandafter
                         \xdef\csname thumbtab@pages@\romannumeral\@colN\endcsname{%
                           \ff@pages,>\ff@pages}%
                     \else
                       \advance\@colN by 1\relax
                       \edef\ff@endpage{%
                         \csname thumbtab@pages@\romannumeral\@colN\endcsname}%
                       \advance\@colN by -1\relax
                       \@ff@tmpN=\ff@endpage\relax
                       \advance\@ff@tmpN by -1\relax
                       \ifnum\@ff@tmpN>\ff@pages
                         \expandafter
                           \xdef\csname thumbtab@pages@\romannumeral\@colN\endcsname{%
                             \ff@pages-\number\@ff@tmpN}%
                       \fi
                     \fi
                   }%
                   \00\dothumbtabs\{#1\}\{#2\}\%
\thumbtabwidth Default thumbtab width.
                   \newlength{\thumbtabwidth}
                   \setlength{\thumbtabwidth}{1cm}
```

```
Thumbtab format. If hyperlinks have been defined, use a hyperlink in the
\thumbtabindexformat
                      \@ifundefined{hyperlink}{%
                        \newcommand{\thumbtabindexformat}[3]{%
                        \thumbtabformat{#2}{#3}}}{%
                        \newcommand{\thumbtabindexformat}[3]{%
                        \hyperlink{#1}{\thumbtabformat{#2}{#3}}}
    \thumbtabformat Individual thumbtab format. If rotating has been disabled, stack the letters verti-
                      cally (this doesn't look very good). Syntax: \t descript{thumbtabformat}{\langle text \rangle}{\langle height \rangle}
                        \newcommand{\thumbtabformat}[2]{%
                        \if@ttb@rotate
                        \rotatebox{-90}{\parbox[c][\thumbtabwidth]{#2}{%
                        \centering#1}}%
                        \else
                        \parbox[c][#2]{\thumbtabwidth}{%
                        \centering\@ttb@stack{#1}}%
                        \fi}
                     Substitute spaces for \space. Stores resulting text in \@flf@subsptext which
         \@flf@subsp
                      should be set to empty before use.
                        \def\@flf@subsp#1 #2{%
                        \expandafter\flf@ta\expandafter{\@flf@subsptext}%
                        \flf@tb{#1}%
                        \edef\@flf@subsptext{\the\flf@ta\the\flf@tb}%
                        \def\@flf@tmp{#2}%
                        \ifx\@flf@tmp\@nnil
                          \let\@flf@donextsubsp=\@gobble
                        \else
                          \expandafter\flf@ta\expandafter{\@flf@subsptext}%
                          \edef\@flf@subsptext{\the\flf@ta\noexpand\space}%
                          \let\@flf@donextsubsp=\@flf@subsp
                        \fi
                        \@flf@donextsubsp{#2}%
                        }
         \@ttb@stack Stack letters vertically. Any spaces first need to be substituted with \space,
                      otherwise they will be ignored.
                        \newcommand{\@ttb@stack}[1]{%
                        \def\@flf@subsptext{}%
                        \expandafter\@flf@subsp#1 \@nil\relax
                        \begin{tabular}{1}%
                        \expandafter\@@ttb@stack\@flf@subsptext\@nil\relax
                        \end{tabular}}
       \@@ttb@stack
                        \def\@@ttb@stack#1#2{%
                        \def\@flf@tmp{#1}%
                        \ifx\@flf@tmp\@nnil
                          \let\flf@next\relax
                        \else
```

#1\\%

```
\def\@flf@tmp{#2}%
\ifx\@nnil#2\relax
\let\flf@next\@gobble
\else
\let\flf@next\@@ttb@stack
\fi
\fi
\flf@next{#2}}
```

\Ogreyscale Count register to compute the grey scale.

\newcount\@greyscale

\@@dothumbtabs

Once the page range have been sorted, create the dynamic frames associated with each thumbtab. Thumbtabs will initially have a grey background, but this can be changed by the user. Each thumbtab is given an IDL thumbtab $\langle n \rangle$  where  $\langle n \rangle$  is the index of the thumbtab (starting from 1 for the topmost thumbtab.) Each frame in the thumbtab index is given an IDL thumbtabindex $\langle n \rangle$ , where  $\langle n \rangle$  is as before.

```
\newcommand{\@@dothumbtabs}[2]{%
  \setlength{\@ff@tmp@y}{\textheight}%
  \addtolength{\@ff@tmp@y}{-#2}%
  \addtolength{\ensuremath{\tt 0ff0tmp0y}{\tt -\#1}\%}
  \computerightedgeodd{\@ff@tmp@x}%
  \addtolength{\@ff@tmp@x}{-\thumbtabwidth}%
  \computeleftedgeeven{\@ff@tmp@x@even}%
  \@ff@tmpN=0\relax
  \whiledo{\@ff@tmpN<\c@maxthumbtabs}{%
    \advance\@ff@tmpN by 1\relax
    \@greyscale=\@ff@tmpN\relax
    \multiply\@greyscale by 60\relax
    \divide\@greyscale by \c@maxthumbtabs
    \advance\@greyscale by 25\relax
    \edef\@ff@greyscale{0.\number\@greyscale}%
Thumbtab
    \newdynamicframe[none]{\thumbtabwidth}{#2}%
      {\@ff@tmp@x}{\@ff@tmp@y}[thumbtab\number\@ff@tmpN]%
    \expandafter\global\expandafter
      \setlength\csname @df@\romannumeral\c@maxdynamic @evenx\endcsname
      {\@ff@tmp@x@even}%
set the contents of the dynamic frame
    \ifthenelse{\boolean{@ttb@title}\and\boolean{@ttb@num}}{%
      \expandafter
      \xdef\csname @dynamicframe@\romannumeral\c@maxdynamic\endcsname{%
      \verb|\noexpand\\thumbtabformat{%}|
      \csname thumbtab@num@\romannumeral\@ff@tmpN\endcsname\
      \csname thumbtab@title@\romannumeral\@ff@tmpN\endcsname
      }{#2}}%
    }{%
      \if@ttb@title
        \xdef\csname @dynamicframe@\romannumeral\c@maxdynamic\endcsname{%
          \noexpand\thumbtabformat{%
```

```
\csname thumbtab@title@\romannumeral\@ff@tmpN\endcsname
          }{#2}}%
      \fi
      \if@ttb@num
        \expandafter
        \xdef\csname @dynamicframe@\romannumeral\c@maxdynamic\endcsname{%
          \noexpand\thumbtabformat{%
          \csname thumbtab@num@\romannumeral\@ff@tmpN\endcsname
          }{#2}}%
      \fi
    }%
    \expandafter
      \xdef\csname @df@backcol@\romannumeral\c@maxdynamic\endcsname
      {[gray]{\@ff@greyscale}}
Thumbtab index
    \newdynamicframe[none]{\thumbtabwidth}{#2}%
      \expandafter\global\expandafter
    \setlength\csname @df@\romannumeral\c@maxdynamic @evenx\endcsname
    {\@ff@tmp@x@even}%
    \expandafter
set the contents of the dynamic frame
    \ifthenelse{\boolean{@ttb@title}\and\boolean{@ttb@num}}{%
      \expandafter
      \xdef\csname @dynamicframe@\romannumeral\c@maxdynamic\endcsname{%
        \noexpand\thumbtabindexformat{%
        \csname thumbtab@link@\romannumeral\@ff@tmpN\endcsname}{%
        \csname thumbtab@num@\romannumeral\@ff@tmpN\endcsname\
        \csname thumbtab@title@\romannumeral\@ff@tmpN\endcsname
        }{#2}}%
    }{%
      \if@ttb@title
        \expandafter
        \xdef\csname @dynamicframe@\romannumeral\c@maxdynamic\endcsname{%
          \noexpand\thumbtabindexformat{%
          \csname thumbtab@link@\romannumeral\@ff@tmpN\endcsname}{%
          \csname thumbtab@title@\romannumeral\@ff@tmpN\endcsname
          }{#2}}%
      \fi
      \if@ttb@num
      \expandafter
        \verb|\xdef|\csname @dynamicframe@\romannumeral\\c@maxdynamic\endcsname{\%}|
          \noexpand\thumbtabindexformat{%
          \csname thumbtab@link@\romannumeral\@ff@tmpN\endcsname}{%
          \csname thumbtab@num@\romannumeral\@ff@tmpN\endcsname
          }{#2}}%
      \fi
    }%
    \expandafter
      \xdef\csname @df@backcol@\romannumeral\c@maxdynamic\endcsname
      {[gray]{\@ff@greyscale}}
    \addtolength{\ensuremath{\texttt{Cff@tmp@y}}{-#2}\%}
  }%
```

}%

```
\enablethumbtabs Enable thumbtabs. Once the IDN is obtained for the first thumbtab, the rest can
                   be found by incrementing the number by 2 (the frames in between correspond to
                   the thumbtab index.)
                     \newcommand*{\enablethumbtabs}{%
                     \ifnum\c@maxthumbtabs>0
                     \@ff@tmpN=0\relax
                     \@dynamicframeid{thumbtab1}%
                     \whiledo{\@ff@tmpN<\c@maxthumbtabs}{%
                     \advance\@ff@tmpN by 1\relax
                   thumbtab
                     \edef\@ff@pages{\csname thumbtab@pages@\romannumeral\@ff@tmpN\endcsname}%
                     \@@setdynamicframe{\ff@id}{pages=\@ff@pages}%
                     \advance\ff@id by 2\relax
                     }%
                     \else\PackageWarning{flowfram}{No thumb tabs defined}\fi}
\disablethumbtabs Disable all thumbtabs.
                     \newcommand*{\disablethumbtabs}{%
                     \ifnum\c@maxthumbtabs>0
                     \@ff@tmpN=0\relax
                     \@dynamicframeid{thumbtab1}%
                     \whiledo{\@ff@tmpN<\c@maxthumbtabs}{%
                     \advance\OffOtmpN by 1\relax
                   thumbtab
                     \expandafter\xdef\csname @df@pages@\romannumeral\ff@id\endcsname
                     {none}%
                     \advance\ff@id by 1\relax
                   thumbtab index
                     \expandafter\xdef\csname @df@pages@\romannumeral\ff@id\endcsname
                     \advance\ff@id by 1\relax
                     \{fi\}
                   Show thumbtab index on current page. The \Off@doafter bit circumvents the
  \thumbtabindex
                   problem of duplicate page numbers, as the table of contents is quite frequently on
                   page i while the first chapter starts on page 1.
                     \newcommand*{\thumbtabindex}{%
                     \ifnum\c@maxthumbtabs>0\relax
                     \@ff@tmpN=0\relax
                     \@dynamicframeid{thumbtabindex1}%
                     \whiledo{\@ff@tmpN<\c@maxthumbtabs}{%
                     \advance\@ff@tmpN by 1\relax
                     \expandafter
                     \xdef\csname @df@pages@\romannumeral\ff@id\endcsname{\c@page}%
                     \edef\@ff@doafter{%
                     \noexpand\afterpage{%
```

\noexpand\setdynamicframe{\number\ff@id}{pages=none}}}

\@ff@doafter

 $\{fi\}$ 

\advance\ff@id by 2\relax

thumbtabs are dynamic frames you could just use \setdynamicframe, however, the thumbtabs will not be generated on the first run, as there will be no information in the ttb file, so \setdynamicframe would generate an error. \setthumbtab will only give a warning message if it can not find the thumbtab. The argument #1 is the index of the thumbtab (starting from 1), the second argument #2 is the frame \newcommand{\setthumbtab}[2]{%  $\left\{ \frac{\#1}{all} \right\}$ \@ff@tmpN=0\relax \whiledo{\@ff@tmpN<\c@maxthumbtabs}{% \advance\@ff@tmpN by 1\relax  $\ensuremath{\tt 0ff0tmpN}{\tt 42}}}{\tt \%}$ \@setthumbtab Set individual thumbtab and its index tab. \newcommand{\@setthumbtab}[2]{%  $\mbox{\ensuremath{\mbox{\%}}}$  check if this thumbtab exists \PackageWarning{flowfram}{Can't find thumbtab number '#1', ttb file may not be up-to-date}}{% \@dynamicframeid{thumbtab\number#1}% \@@setdynamicframe{\ff@id}{#2}% \@dynamicframeid{thumbtabindex\number#1}% \@@setdynamicframe{\ff@id}{#2}}} Only change settings for the thumbtab index. This can take a comma-separated \setthumbtabindex number list. \newcommand{\setthumbtabindex}[2]{%  $\left\{ \frac{\#1}{all} \right\}$  $\verb|\dff@tmpN=0\relax|$  $\while do {\tt \c0maxthumbtabs}{\tt \c0maxthumbtabs}{$ \advance\@ff@tmpN by 1\relax  $\label{lem:condition} $$ \operatorname{Cothologid}_{\#2}} $$ \operatorname{Cothologid}_{\#2}} $$$ \@setthumbtabindex Change setting for individual thumbtab index entry. \newcommand{\@setthumbtabindex}[2]{% % check if this thumbtab exists \PackageWarning{flowfram}{Can't find thumbtab number '\number#1', ttb file may not be up-to-date}}{% \@dynamicframeid{thumbtabindex\number#1}% \@@setdynamicframe{\ff@id}{#2}}} \tocandhumbtabindex Do both the table of contents and the thumbtab index \newcommand\*{\tocandthumbtabindex}{% \aligntoctrue \tableofcontents \thumbtabindex \aligntocfalse

\setthumbtab Modify the settings for all the thumbtabs (including thumbtab index). Since the

#### 1.13 Minitocs

\@ttb@minitoctype Sectioning type for the minitor, by default it is the same as the thumbtabs \newcommand\*{\@ttb@minitoctype}{\@ttb@type} \@starttoc In order to align the table of contents with the thumbtabs, or to use minitocs, the toc information must be stored, rather than simply input. Therefore, modify \@starttoc so that it can store the contents of the file. \if@storetoc is used to determine whether to store the contents, or act as normal. \let\@ttb@old@starttoc\@starttoc \newif\if@storetoc \@storetocfalse \renewcommand\*{\@starttoc}[1]{% \if@storetoc \@ttb@storetoc{#1}% \else \@ttb@old@starttoc{#1}% \fi} \@ttb@storetoc store the contents of the file with the given extension \newcommand\*{\@ttb@storetoc}[1]{% \begingroup \makeatletter \@storefileconts{\jobname.#1}% \if@filesw \expandafter\newwrite\csname tf@#1\endcsname \immediate\openout\csname tf@#1\endcsname\jobname.#1\relax \@nobreakfalse \endgroup} \@storefileconts store the contents of named file, if it exists. \newcommand\*{\@storefileconts}[1]{\IfFileExists{#1}{% \@@storefileconts\@filef@und}{% \PackageInfo{flowfram}{No file #1.}}} store the number of units corresponding to the thumbtab type, and minitoc units. These will usually have the same value, but this is not always guaranteed. \c@maxtocunits Total number of toc units \newcount\c@maxtocunits \c@maxminitoc Total number of minitoc units \newcount\c@maxminitoc \@@storefileconts Read each line in from the file, and add to the contents list. \newcommand{\@@storefileconts}[1]{% \@ifundefined{\@ttb@minitoctype}{\@ttb@minitoclevel=6\relax}{% \expandafter\@ttb@minitoclevel\expandafter =\csname @ttb@\@ttb@minitoctype @level\endcsname}% \newread\@ttb@toc \openin\@ttb@toc=#1\relax \c@maxtocunits=0\relax

```
\c@maxminitoc=0\relax
\whiledo{\not\boolean{eof}\@ttb@toc}{%
\read\@ttb@toc to\tocline
\@addtotoclist{\tocline}{\c@maxtocunits}%
\closein\@ttb@toc}
```

\@addtotoclist Before each line is added to the contents list, it is first checked to see whether the line starts with \contentsline. If it does, then check to see if the sectioning type corresponds to the thumbtab level. If it does, then start a new list. There will be \c@maxtocunits lists, each one corresponding to each thumbtab group. In addition, each contents line needs to be added to the minitoclists, but only if the sectioning type level is greater than \@ttb@minitoctype. The number of minitoc lists is given by \c@maxminitoc.

```
\newif\if@contsline
  \newcount\@ttb@level
  \newcount\@ttb@minitoclevel
 \newcommand{\@addtotoclist}[2]{%
 \expandafter\@checkcontentsline#1\end
  \if@contsline
  \expandafter\@gettype#1\end
  \ifthenelse{\equal{\@ttb@contstype}{\@ttb@type}}{%
  \global\advance#2 by 1\relax
 }{%
 }%
  \fi
  \@ifundefined{@toc@\romannumeral#2}{%
 \flf@ta=\expandafter{#1}%
 \flf@ta=\expandafter{#1}%
  \f1f@tb=\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\\csname @toc@\romannumeral#2\endcsname}%
  \expandafter\xdef\csname @toc@\romannumeral#2\endcsname{\the\flf@tb\the\flf@ta}}%
now do minitoc stuff. If the sectioning type is unknown, assume it comes last
 \if@minitoc
    \if@contsline
      \@ifundefined{\@ttb@contstype}{\@ttb@level=6}{%
       \@ttb@level=\csname @ttb@\@ttb@contstype @level\endcsname}%
      \ifnum\@ttb@level=\@ttb@minitoclevel
       \global\advance\c@maxminitoc by 1\relax
          \gdef\csname @minitoc@\romannumeral\c@maxminitoc\endcsname{}%
     \else
       \ifnum\@ttb@level>\@ttb@minitoclevel
         \flf@ta=\expandafter{#1}\relax
         \flf@tb=\expandafter\expandafter
          {\csname @minitoc@\romannumeral\c@maxminitoc\endcsname}\relax
         \expandafter
           \xdef\csname @minitoc@\romannumeral\c@maxminitoc\endcsname{%
            \the\flf@tb\the\flf@ta}
```

\fi \fi

```
\fi
                        \fi
                        }
                     Is there already a way of determining the sectioning level from its name?
                        \def\@ttb@part@level{-1}
                        \def\@ttb@chapter@level{0}
                        \def\@ttb@section@level{1}
                        \def\@ttb@subsection@level{2}
                        \def\@ttb@subsubsection@level{3}
                        \def\@ttb@paragraph@level{4}
                        \def\@ttb@subparagraph@level{5}
\@checkcontentsline Check to see if line starts with \contentsline
                        \long\def\@checkcontentsline#1#2\end{%
                        \ifx#1\contentsline
                          \@contslinetrue
                        \else
                          \@contslinefalse
                        \fi}
                     Given that the line starts with \contentsline, extract the first argument of
          \@gettype
                     \contentsline to get the sectioning type.
                        \def\@gettype\contentsline#1#2\end{%
                        \def\@ttb@contstype{#1}}
  \tableofcontents
                     Modify \tableofcontents. It first stores the contents of the toc file, and then,
                     either simply prints it on the page (so it appears no different to the standard
                     \tableofcontents), or it prints it out so that each thumbtab unit has the same
                     height as the thumbtabs. Note: this assumes that the actual table of contents
                     starts at the same height as the thumbtabs. The thumbtab vertical position may
                     need to be adjusted to compensate for space taken up by the contents title.
                        \newif\ifaligntoc
                        \aligntocfalse
                        \let\@ttb@old@tableofcontents\tableofcontents
                        \renewcommand{\tableofcontents}{%
                        \@storetoctrue
                        \@ttb@old@tableofcontents
                        \ifaligntoc
                          \@printalignedtoc
                        \else
                          \@printtoc
                        \fi
                        \@storetocfalse
                        \global\c@minitoc=0\relax}
\beforeminitocskip Vertical space to add before minitoc.
                        \newlength\beforeminitocskip
                        \setlength{\beforeminitocskip}{0pt}
 \afterminitocskip Vertical space to add after minitoc.
                        \newlength\afterminitocskip
```

\setlength{\afterminitocskip}{\baselineskip}

```
\newcommand*{\dominitoc}[1]{%
                      \if@minitoc \@dominitoc{#1}\fi}
                      \newcommand*{\@dominitoc}[1]{\@@dominitoc{#1}}
     \minitocstyle Style in which to display the minitoc.
                      \newcommand{\minitocstyle}[1]{\normalfont\normalsize\normalcolor
      \@@dominitoc Now do the actual minitoc for unit #1.
                      \newcommand*{\@@dominitoc}[1]{%
                      {\minitocstyle{%
                      \vskip\beforeminitocskip
                      \csname @minitoc@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}}
                      \vskip\afterminitocskip}
 \appenddfminitoc
                   Modify \dominitor so that the minitor is appended to specified dynamic frame.
                    Starred version uses dynamic frame IDL, unstarred version uses dynamic frame
                    IDN. I originally called this macro \appendminitoctodynamicframe but decided
                    it was too long, for I've opted instead for a slightly more cryptic name.
                      \newcommand*{\appenddfminitoc}{%
                      \renewcommand{\beforeminitocskip}{\baselineskip}%
                      \@ifstar\@sappendminitocdf\@appendminitocdf}
\@sappendminitocdf Starred version
                      \newcommand*{\@sappendminitocdf}[1]{%
                      \renewcommand{\@dominitoc}[1]{%
                      \@sappenddynamic{#1}{\@@dominitoc{##1}}}
 \@appendminitocdf Unstarred version
                      \newcommand*{\@appendminitocdf}[1]{%
                       \renewcommand{\@dominitoc}[1]{%
                      \@appenddynamic{#1}{\@@dominitoc{##1}}}
        \@printtoc Do the table of contents, which has been stored in \c@maxtocunits macros. (or
                    possibly \c@maxtocunits + 1, if information was added before the first group—
                    which corresponds to \@colN=0.)
                      \newcommand*{\@printtoc}{%
                      \@colN=0\relax
                      \csname @toc@\romannumeral\@colN\endcsname
                      \whiledo{\@colN<\c@maxtocunits}{%
                      \advance\@colN by 1\relax
                      \csname @toc@\romannumeral\@colN\endcsname}}
 \@printalignedtoc
                   Print the table of contents so that each unit is has vertical height the same as the
                    height of the thumbtabs. Note that you may have to adjust the vertical offset of
                    the thumbtabs (in \makethumbtabs) in order to make them correctly aligned.
                      \newcommand{\@printalignedtoc}{%
                      \@ff@tmpN=0\relax
                      \@ifundefined{@toc@\romannumeral\@ff@tmpN}{%
                      \csname @toc@\romannumeral\@ff@tmpN\endcsname
```

\dominitoc Do the minitoc for unit #1. Check first that minitocs have been enabled.

```
\par\noindent\hrulefill
                                                                                        }%
                                                                                        \whiledo{\@ff@tmpN<\c@maxtocunits}{%
                                                                                        \advance\@ff@tmpN by 1\relax
                                                                                        \ifnum\@ff@tmpN>\c@maxthumbtabs
                                                                                        \csname @toc@\romannumeral\@ff@tmpN\endcsname
                                                                                        \@dynamicframeid{thumbtabindex\number\@ff@tmpN}%
                                                                                        \expandafter\expandafter
                                                                                        \verb|\df@getstaticpos| csname | @df@dim@\romannumeral | ff@id | endcsname | endforce | en
                                                                                        \vbox to \@ff@tmp@y{%
                                                                                        \noindent\parbox{\linewidth}{%
                                                                                        \csname @toc@\romannumeral\@ff@tmpN\endcsname}%
                                                                                        \vfill
                                                                                        \par\noindent\hrulefill
                                                                                        }%
                                                                                        fi}
                      \enableminitoc Make mini tocs appear at the start of given sectional unit.
                                                                                        \newcounter{minitoc}
                                                                                        \newif\if@minitoc
                                                                                        \@minitocfalse
                                                                                        \newcommand*{\enableminitoc}[1][\@ttb@type]{%
                                                                                        \@minitoctrue
                                                                                        \setcounter{minitoc}{0}%
                                                                                        \@ifundefined{#1}{%
                                                                                        \PackageError{flowfram}{Sectioning type '#1' not defined}{}}{%
                                                                                        \verb|\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command
                                                                                        \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{part}}{\@makeminitocpart}{%
                                                                                        \@makeminitocsection{#1}}}}%
                                                                                This command should only appear in the preamble. (This ensures that it is used
                                                                                before \tableofcontents.
                                                                                        \@onlypreamble{\enableminitoc}
                                                                            If minitocs are associated with chapters, redefine \@chapter so that the minitoc
\@makeminitocchapter
                                                                                appears after the chapter heading.
                                                                                        \newcommand{\@makeminitocchapter}{
                                                                                        \let\@mtoc@old@chapter\@chapter
                                                                                        \def\@chapter[##1]##2{%
                                                                                        \@mtoc@old@chapter[##1]{##2}%
                                                                                        \stepcounter{minitoc}%
                                                                                        \dominitoc{\c@minitoc}%
                                                                                        \@afterheading
                                                                                        }}
           \@makeminitocpart Again, for parts. As before, need to redefine \@endpart if it exists, otherwise
                                                                                redefine \@part.
                                                                                        \newcommand{\@makeminitocpart}{
```

 $\verb|\diffunct| \{ \texttt{@endpart} \} \{ \% \\$ 

```
\let\@mtoc@old@part\@part
                         \def\@part[##1]##2{%
                         \@mtoc@old@part[##1]{##2}%
                         \stepcounter{minitoc}%
                         \dominitoc{\c@minitoc}%
                         \@afterheading
                         }}{%
                         \let\@mtoc@old@endpart\@endpart
                         \def\@endpart{%
                         \stepcounter{minitoc}%
                         \dominitoc{\c@minitoc}%
                         \@mtoc@old@endpart
                         }}}
\@makeminitocsection Now for the remaining sectional units.
                         \newcommand{\@makeminitocsection}[1]{%
                         \let\@mtoc@old@sect=\@sect
                         \def\@sect##1##2##3##4##5##6[##7]##8{%
                         \@mtoc@old@sect{##1}{##2}{##3}{##4}{##5}{##6}[##7]{##8}%
                         \left\{ \left( -\frac{\pi}{\pi}\right) \right\} 
                         \stepcounter{minitoc}%
                         \dominitoc{\c@minitoc}\@afterheading}{}%
```

## Index

```
Symbols
                         \00setframecol .... 15
                                                  \@dodfparbox .....
\@@@ff@getrange ...
                    60
                         \@@setstaticframe . 19
                                                  \@dodynamicbbox ...
                         \@@dofooter .....
                    71
                                                  \@dodynamicbox ....
                         \verb|\@0sinsertvrule| ... 92|
\@@doheader .....
                                                  \@dostaticbbox ....
\@@dominitoc .... 107
                         \@@staticframeswapcoords
                                                  \@dostaticbox ....
\@@dothumbtabs .... 100
                              . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 24
                                                  \@dothefoot .....
\verb|\@Qdynamicframeswapcoords| \verb|\@Qstorefileconts| . 105|
                                                  \@dothehead . . . . . . . . . 56
      ..... 30
                         \@@ttb@stack ..... 100
                                                  \@dothumbtabs .... 98
\@@ff@chckifthispg . 61
                         \@@vNtone ..... 86
                                                  \@dynamicchap .... 95
\@@ff@getrange .... 60
                         \@@vNtonetop ..... 87
                                                  \@dynamicframeid .. 27
\@@hNtone ..... 88
                         \@NcolumnSbottominarea
                                                  \@dynamicframeswapcoords
\@@hNtoneright .... 89
                               . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 83
                                                        . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 30
\@@htwotoneleft ... 87
                         \@Ncolumninarea ... 76
                                                  \@ff@@getrange .... 59
\@@htwotoneright .. 88
                         \@Ncolumntopinarea . 79
                                                  \@ff@addtolist .... 34
\@@insert@hrule ... 93
                         \ensuremath{\mbox{\tt Qaddtotoclist}} .... 105
                                                  \@ff@box ..... 62
\@@insert@vrule ... 91
                         \@appenddynamic ... 33
                                                  \c0ff@chckifthispg . 60
                         \@appendminitocdf . 107
\@@inserthrule .... 93
                                                  \@ff@checkifmoreframes
\@@insertvrule .... 91
                         \@checkcontentsline 106
                                                        ..... 58
\@@newdynamicframe . 25
                         \@computeffarea ... 36
                                                  \000newflowframe .... 7
                         \@dblfloatplacement 73
                                                  \@ff@checkpages ...
\coloner{local} \@@newstaticframe . 16
                         \@df@chckifthispg . 61
                                                  \@ff@checkthispage .
\@@nexthNband .... 90
                         \@df@checkuniqueidl
                                              26
                         \@df@setoffset ....
                                                  \@ff@checkuniqueidl . 9
\@@nextvNband .... 86
                                              65
                         \@doclearpage ....
                                                  \@ff@disablesec ... 22
\@@setdynamicframe . 28
                                             55
                                                  \@ff@do@allframes .
\000setflowframe ... 12
                        \@docolbbox .... 62
                                                  \@ff@doalldynamics .
\@@setfr@mecol .... 16
                        \@docolbox ..... 61
```

\@ff@doalldynamicsbbox	\@hNtoneleft 89	\@setcolbox 61
	·	\@setdynamiccontents 33
\@ff@doallflowframes 71	. 0	•
,	\@htwotone 87	\@setdynamicframe . 28
\@ff@doallflowframesbbox	\@htwotoneleft 88	\@setflowframe 12
	\@htwotoneright 88	\@setframecol 15
\@ff@doallstatics . 71	\@inserthrule 93	\@setstaticframe 19
\@ff@doallstaticsbbox	\@insertvrule 91	\@setthumbtab 103
	\@makecol 57	\@setthumbtabindex . 103
\@ff@dotypeblock 72	\@makeminitocchapter	\@sf@chckifthispg . 61
\@ff@drawmargins 66	108	\@sf@checkuniqueidl 17
\@ff@fbox 62	<b>\@makeminitocpart</b> . 109	\@sf@setoffset 64
\@ff@getdim $\dots 37$	\@makeminitocsection	\@sflowframeswapcoords
\@ff@getevendim $\dots$ 38	109	14
\@ff@getrange 59	$\mbox{\tt Qmakethumbchapter}$ . $97$	\@sgetdynamicbounds 40
\@ff@getrangegreater 59	\@makethumbpart 97	\@sgetdynamicevenbounds
$\c$ 0ff0getrangeless . $59$	$\mbox{\tt Qmakethumbsection}$ . $97$	40
\@ff@getshape 22	\@makethumbtabs 96	\@sgetflowbounds 39
\@ff@getstaticpos . 66	\@n@wflowframe 7	\@sgetflowevenbounds 39
\@ff@heading 21	\@n@wstaticframe 16	\@sgetstaticbounds . 39
\@ff@parshape 21	\@newdynamicframe . 25	\@sgetstaticevenbounds
\@ff@s@t@Ovalboxoffset	\@newflowframe 7	
	\@newstaticframe 16	\@sinserthrule 94
\@ff@s@t@defaultoffset	\@nexthNband 90	\@sinsertvrule 92
	\@nexthband 89	\@snewdynamicframe . 25
\@ff@s@t@doubleboxoffset	\@nextvNband 86	\@snewflowframe 7
	\@nextvband 85	\@snewstaticframe 16
\@ff@s@t@ovalboxoffset	\@onecolumn 74	
	·	\@ssetdynamiccontents
	\Quad \Quad \Quad \Quad \Quad	
\Off@sectionhead 21	\@opcol 58	\Ossetdynamicframe . 28
\@ff@setoffset 64	\@outputdblcol 72	\@ssetflowframe 12
\Off@setsecthead 22	\@outputpage 56	\@ssetstaticframe . 18
\@ff@swaplen 37	\@printalignedtoc . 108	\@sstaticconts 24
\@ffbackground 2	\@printtoc 107	\@sstaticframeswapcoords
\@ffdraft 2	\@putcolbbox 63	24
\@ffnodraft 2	\@putcolbox 62	\@starttoc 104
\@flf@subsp 99	$\$ Qputdynamicbbox $70$	\@staticconts 24
$\C$ flowframeid 9	\@putdynamicbox 69	\@staticframeid 18
\@flowframeswapcoords	\@putmarginbox 65	\@staticframeswapcoords
14	\@putstaticbbox 67	24
$\c$ 0fr0meifdraft 2	\@putstaticbox 67	\@storefileconts 104
\@g@tnextcol 60	\@resetdyn@mics 68	\@ttb@minitoctype . 104
\@getdynamicbounds . 40	\@resetst@tics 68	\@ttb@stack 99
\@getdynamicevenbounds	\@s@ff@heading 21	\@ttb@storetoc 104
	\@s@tdynamicframeid 26	\@ttb@type 96
\@getflowbounds 39	\@s@tflowframeid 8	\@twocolumn 75
\@getflowevenbounds 39	\@s@tfr@mes 71	\@twocolumninarea . 75
\@getframeid 27	\@s@tstaticframeid . 17	\@vNtone 86
\@getmarginpos 6	\@sappenddynamic 33	\@vNtonebottom 87
\@getstaticbounds . 39	\@sappendminitocdf . 107	
_	\@scomputeffarea 35	\@vNtonetop 87
\@getstaticevenbounds		$\mathbf{A}$
	. 3	
\@gettype 106	\@sdynamicframeswapcoords	
\@greyscale 100		\adjustheight 84
\@hNtone 88	\@setcol 54	\afterminitocskip . 107

107		\
\appenddfminitoc 107	staticfigure 74	\getflowlabel 9
\appenddynamiccontents	statictable 74	\getstaticbounds 39
	\evencheckifframeabove	\getstaticevenbounds 39
В	46	\getstaticid 17
<del>-</del>	\evencheckifframebelow	\getstaticlabel 17
\beforeminitocskip . 107	46	\globalreversemargin 6
${f C}$	\evencheckifframeleft	**
\c@maxminitoc 105	47	H
\c@maxtocunits 104	\evencheckifframeright	\hNtone 88
	48	\hNtoneleft 89
\chapterfirstpagestyle		\hNtoneright 89
\checkifframeabove . 40	${f F}$	\htwotone 87
	\FFabove 49	\htwotoneleft 88
\checkifframebelow . 41 \checkifframeleft . 43	\FFaboveleft 49	\htwotoneright 88
	\FFaboveright 49	
\checkifframeright . 44	\FFbelow 49	I
\cleardoublepage 6	\FFbelowleft 49	\if@ttb@rotate 2
\computebottomedge . 35	\FFbelowright 49	\inserthrule 93
\computeflowframearea	\ffcolumnseprule 90	\insertvrule $90, 91$
	\ffcontinuedtextfont 34	_
\computeleftedgeeven 35	\ffcontinuedtextlayout	L
\computeleftedgeodd 34	34	\labelflow 4
\computerightedgeeven	\ffhrule 94	\labelflowidn 4
	\fflabelfont 1	2.6
\computerightedgeodd 35	\fflabelsep 1, 1	M
\computetopedge $35$	\FFleft 49	\makebackgroundframe 90
\continueonframe 34	\FFoverlap 49	\makedfheaderfooter 56
	_	\makethumbtabs 96
_	\ttnchnar 71	
D	\ffpshpar 21	$\mbox{\mbox{$\mbox{minitocstyle}}}$ $107$
\defaultthumbtabtype 96	\ffruledeclarations 91	
\defaultthumbtabtype 96 \dfchaphead 95	\ffruledeclarations 91 \ffswapoddeven 14	N
\defaultthumbtabtype 96 \dfchaphead 95 \DFchapterstyle 95	\ffruledeclarations 91 \ffswapoddeven 14 \ffvrule 92	N \Ncolumn
\defaultthumbtabtype 96 \dfchaphead 95 \DFchapterstyle 95 \DFschapterstyle 95	\ffruledeclarations 91 \ffswapoddeven 14 \ffvrule 92 \finishthispage 5	N \Ncolumn 75 \Ncolumnbottom 82
\defaultthumbtabtype 96 \dfchaphead 95 \DFchapterstyle 95	\ffruledeclarations 91 \ffswapoddeven 14 \ffvrule 92 \finishthispage 5 \flowframeevenx 15	N \Ncolumn
\defaultthumbtabtype 96 \dfchaphead 95 \DFchapterstyle 95 \DFschapterstyle 95 \dfswapoddeven 30 \disablethumbtabs . 102	\ffruledeclarations 91 \ffswapoddeven 14 \ffvrule 92 \finishthispage 5 \flowframeevenx 15 \flowframeeveny 15	N \Ncolumn 75 \Ncolumnbottom 82
\defaultthumbtabtype 96 \dfchaphead 95 \DFchapterstyle 95 \DFschapterstyle 95 \dfswapoddeven 30	\ffruledeclarations 91 \ffswapoddeven 14 \ffvrule 92 \finishthispage 5 \flowframeevenx 15 \flowframeeveny 15 \flowframeheight 15	N \Ncolumn
\defaultthumbtabtype 96 \dfchaphead 95 \DFchapterstyle 95 \DFschapterstyle 95 \dfswapoddeven 30 \disablethumbtabs . 102	\ffruledeclarations 91 \ffswapoddeven	N \Ncolumn
\defaultthumbtabtype 96 \dfchaphead 95 \DFchapterstyle 95 \DFschapterstyle 95 \dfswapoddeven 30 \disablethumbtabs . 102 \dominitoc 107 dynamiccontents (environment) 31	\ffruledeclarations 91 \ffswapoddeven	N \Ncolumn
\defaultthumbtabtype 96 \dfchaphead 95 \DFchapterstyle 95 \DFschapterstyle 95 \dfswapoddeven 30 \disablethumbtabs . 102 \dominitoc 107 dynamiccontents (envi-	\ffruledeclarations 91 \ffswapoddeven	N \Ncolumn
\defaultthumbtabtype 96 \dfchaphead 95 \DFchapterstyle 95 \DFschapterstyle 95 \dfswapoddeven 30 \disablethumbtabs . 102 \dominitoc 107 dynamiccontents (environment) 31	\ffruledeclarations 91 \ffswapoddeven 14 \ffvrule 92 \finishthispage 5 \flowframeevenx 15 \flowframeeveny 15 \flowframeheight 15 \flowframerule 5 \flowframesep 5 \flowframeshowlayout 5, 5	N \Ncolumn
\defaultthumbtabtype 96 \dfchaphead 95 \DFchapterstyle 95 \DFschapterstyle 95 \dfswapoddeven 30 \disablethumbtabs . 102 \dominitoc 107 dynamiccontents (environment) 31 dynamiccontents* (en-	\ffruledeclarations 91 \ffswapoddeven 14 \ffvrule 92 \finishthispage 5 \flowframeevenx 15 \flowframeeveny 15 \flowframeheight 15 \flowframerule 5 \flowframeshowlayout 5, 5 \flowframewidth 15	N \Ncolumn
\defaultthumbtabtype 96 \dfchaphead 95 \DFchapterstyle 95 \DFschapterstyle 95 \dfswapoddeven 30 \disablethumbtabs . 102 \dominitoc 107 dynamiccontents (environment) 31 dynamiccontents* (envivironment) 33	\ffruledeclarations 91 \ffswapoddeven	N \Ncolumn
\defaultthumbtabtype 96 \dfchaphead 95 \DFchapterstyle 95 \DFschapterstyle 95 \dfswapoddeven 30 \disablethumbtabs . 102 \dominitoc 107 dynamiccontents (environment) 31 dynamiccontents* (environment) 33 \dynamicframeevenx . 28	\ffruledeclarations 91 \ffswapoddeven 14 \ffvrule 92 \finishthispage 5 \flowframeevenx 15 \flowframeeveny 15 \flowframeheight 15 \flowframerule 5 \flowframeshowlayout 5, 5 \flowframewidth 15	N \Ncolumn
\defaultthumbtabtype 96 \dfchaphead 95 \DFchapterstyle 95 \DFschapterstyle 95 \dfswapoddeven 30 \disablethumbtabs . 102 \dominitoc 107 dynamiccontents (environment) 31 dynamiccontents* (environment) 33 \dynamicframeevenx . 28 \dynamicframeeveny . 28 \dynamicframex 27	\ffruledeclarations 91 \ffswapoddeven	N \Ncolumn
\defaultthumbtabtype 96 \dfchaphead 95 \DFchapterstyle 95 \DFschapterstyle 95 \dfswapoddeven 30 \disablethumbtabs . 102 \dominitoc 107 dynamiccontents (environment) 31 dynamiccontents* (environment) 33 \dynamicframeevenx . 28 \dynamicframeeveny . 28 \dynamicframex 27	\ffruledeclarations 91 \ffswapoddeven 14 \ffvrule 92 \finishthispage 5 \flowframeevenx 15 \flowframeeveny 15 \flowframeheight 15 \flowframerule 5 \flowframeshowlayout 5, 5 \flowframewidth 15 \flowframewidth 15 \flowframex 15 \flowframex 15	N \Ncolumn 82 \Ncolumnbottom 82 \NcolumnDbottom 84 \NcolumnDtop 84 \NcolumnDtop 80 \NcolumnDtopinarea
\defaultthumbtabtype 96 \dfchaphead 95 \DFchapterstyle 95 \DFschapterstyle 95 \dfswapoddeven 30 \disablethumbtabs . 102 \dominitoc 107 dynamiccontents (environment) 31 dynamiccontents* (environment) 33 \dynamicframeevenx . 28 \dynamicframeeveny . 28 \dynamicframex 27	\ffruledeclarations 91 \ffswapoddeven 14 \ffvrule 92 \finishthispage 5 \flowframeevenx 15 \flowframeeveny 15 \flowframeheight 15 \flowframerule 5 \flowframeshowlayout 5, 5 \flowframewidth 15 \flowframewidth 15 \flowframey 15 \flowframey 15 \flowframey 15 \flowframey 5, 5 \flowframey 15 \flowframey 15 \flowframey 15 \flowframey 15 \flowframey 5, 7	N \Ncolumn 82 \Ncolumnbottom 82 \NcolumnDbottom 82 \NcolumnDbottominarea 84 \NcolumnDtop 80 \NcolumnDtopinarea 80 \NcolumnDtopinarea 82 \NcolumnSbottom 82 \NcolumnSbottominarea 83 \NcolumnStop
\defaultthumbtabtype 96 \dfchaphead 95 \DFchapterstyle 95 \DFschapterstyle 95 \dfswapoddeven 30 \disablethumbtabs 102 \dominitoc 107 dynamiccontents (environment) 31 dynamiccontents* (environment) 33 \dynamicframeevenx 28 \dynamicframeeveny 28 \dynamicframex 27 \dynamicframey 27	\ffruledeclarations 91 \ffswapoddeven 14 \ffvrule 92 \finishthispage 5 \flowframeevenx 15 \flowframeeveny 15 \flowframeheight 15 \flowframerule 5 \flowframeshowlayout 5, 5 \flowframewidth 15 \flowframewidth 15 \flowframey 15 \flowframebreak 5	N \Ncolumn 82 \Ncolumnbottom 82 \NcolumnDbottom 82 \NcolumnDbottominarea 84 \NcolumnDtop 80 \NcolumnDtopinarea 80 \NcolumnSbottom 82 \NcolumnSbottom 82 \NcolumnSbottominarea 83 \NcolumnStop
\defaultthumbtabtype 96 \dfchaphead 95 \DFchapterstyle 95 \DFschapterstyle 95 \dfswapoddeven 30 \disablethumbtabs . 102 \dominitoc 107 dynamiccontents (environment) 31 dynamiccontents* (environment) 33 \dynamicframeevenx . 28 \dynamicframeeveny . 28 \dynamicframeeveny . 27 \dynamicframey 27 \employse E \employse \text{emulateonecolumn} 53 \employse \text{emulatetwocolumn} 52	\ffruledeclarations 91 \ffswapoddeven 14 \ffvrule 92 \finishthispage 5 \flowframeevenx 15 \flowframeeveny 15 \flowframeheight 15 \flowframeshowlayout 5, 5 \flowframewidth 15 \flowframex 15 \flowframey 15 \flowframex 15 \flowframex 15 \flowframex 15 \flowframex 15 \flowframex 15 \flowframey 15 \flowframey 15 \flowframey 15 \flowframey 15 \flowframey 15 \flowframey 57 \framebreak 5	N \Ncolumn 82 \Ncolumnbottom 82 \NcolumnDbottom 84 \NcolumnDtop 84 \NcolumnDtopinarea 80 \NcolumnDtopinarea 82 \NcolumnSbottom 82 \NcolumnSbottom 83 \NcolumnStop
\defaultthumbtabtype 96 \dfchaphead 95 \DFchapterstyle 95 \DFschapterstyle 95 \dfswapoddeven 30 \disablethumbtabs . 102 \dominitoc 107 dynamiccontents (environment) 31 dynamiccontents* (environment) 33 \dynamicframeevenx . 28 \dynamicframeeveny . 28 \dynamicframeeveny . 27 \dynamicframey 27	\ffruledeclarations 91 \ffswapoddeven 14 \ffvrule 92 \finishthispage 5 \flowframeevenx 15 \flowframeeveny 15 \flowframeheight 15 \flowframerule 5 \flowframeshowlayout 5, 5 \flowframewidth 15 \flowframewidth 15 \flowframey 15 \flowframebreak 5	N \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\
\defaultthumbtabtype 96 \dfchaphead 95 \DFchapterstyle 95 \DFschapterstyle 95 \dfswapoddeven 30 \disablethumbtabs . 102 \dominitoc 107 dynamiccontents (environment) 31 dynamiccontents* (environment) 33 \dynamicframeevenx . 28 \dynamicframeeveny . 28 \dynamicframeeveny . 27 \dynamicframey 27 \employse E \employse \text{emulateonecolumn} 53 \employse \text{emulatetwocolumn} 52	\ffruledeclarations 91 \ffswapoddeven 14 \ffvrule 92 \finishthispage 5 \flowframeevenx 15 \flowframeeveny 15 \flowframeheight 15 \flowframeshowlayout 5, 5 \flowframewidth 15 \flowframex 15 \flowframey 15 \flowframex 15 \flowframex 15 \flowframex 15 \flowframex 15 \flowframex 15 \flowframey 15 \flowframey 15 \flowframey 15 \flowframey 15 \flowframey 15 \flowframey 57 \framebreak 5	N   Ncolumn
\defaultthumbtabtype 96 \dfchaphead 95 \DFchapterstyle 95 \DFschapterstyle 95 \dfswapoddeven 30 \disablethumbtabs . 102 \dominitoc 107 dynamiccontents (environment) 31 dynamicframeevenx . 28 \dynamicframeevenx . 28 \dynamicframeeveny . 28 \dynamicframex 27 \dynamicframey 27  E \emulateonecolumn . 53 \emulatetwocolumn . 52 \enableminitoc 108	\ffruledeclarations 91 \ffswapoddeven 14 \ffvrule 92 \finishthispage 5 \flowframeevenx 15 \flowframeeveny 15 \flowframeheight 15 \flowframeshowlayout 5, 5 \flowframeshowlayout 5, 5 \flowframewidth 15 \flowframex 15 \flowframex 15 \flowframex 15 \flowframex 15 \flowframex 15 \flowframey 39 \getdynamicbounds 39 \getdynamicevenbounds	N   Ncolumn
\defaultthumbtabtype 96 \dfchaphead 95 \DFchapterstyle 95 \DFschapterstyle 95 \dfswapoddeven 30 \disablethumbtabs . 102 \dominitoc 107 dynamiccontents (environment) 31 dynamiccontents* (environment) 33 \dynamicframeevenx . 28 \dynamicframeevenx . 28 \dynamicframex 27 \dynamicframey 27  E \emulateonecolumn 53 \emulatetwocolumn 53 \emulatetwocolumn	\ffruledeclarations 91 \ffswapoddeven 14 \ffvrule 92 \finishthispage 5 \flowframeevenx 15 \flowframeeveny 15 \flowframeheight 15 \flowframeheight 5 \flowframeshowlayout 5, 5 \flowframewidth 15 \flowframewidth 15 \flowframewidth 15 \flowframey 39 \getdynamicbounds 39 \getdynamicevenbounds 40	N   Ncolumn
\defaultthumbtabtype 96 \dfchaphead 95 \DFchapterstyle 95 \DFschapterstyle 95 \dfswapoddeven 30 \disablethumbtabs . 102 \dominitoc 107 dynamiccontents (environment) 31 dynamiccontents* (environment) 33 \dynamicframeevenx . 28 \dynamicframeeveny . 28 \dynamicframeeveny . 27 \text{Vaynamicframey} 27 \text{Lenulateonecolumn} 53 \emulatetwocolumn 52 \enableminitoc 108 \enablethumbtabs 102 environments:	\ffruledeclarations 91 \ffswapoddeven 14 \ffvrule 92 \finishthispage 5 \flowframeevenx 15 \flowframeeveny 15 \flowframeheight 15 \flowframeheight 5 \flowframeshowlayout 5, 5 \flowframeshowlayout 5, 5 \flowframewidth 15 \flowframewidth	N   Ncolumn
\defaultthumbtabtype   96     \dfchaphead	\ffruledeclarations 91 \ffswapoddeven 14 \ffvrule 92 \finishthispage 5 \flowframeevenx 15 \flowframeeveny 15 \flowframeheight 15 \flowframeheight 5 \flowframeshowlayout 5, 5 \flowframeshowlayout 5, 5 \flowframewidth 15 \flowframewidth	N   Ncolumn
\defaultthumbtabtype   96     \dfchaphead	\ffruledeclarations 91 \ffswapoddeven 14 \ffvrule 92 \finishthispage 5 \flowframeevenx 15 \flowframeeveny 15 \flowframeheight 15 \flowframeheight 5 \flowframeshowlayout 5, 5 \flowframeshowlayout 5, 5 \flowframewidth 15 \flowframewidth 15 \flowframex 15 \flowframewidth 15 \flowframex 15 \flowframey 15 \flowframey 15 \flowframebreak 5   G \getdynamicbounds 39 \getdynamicbounds 40 \getdynamicid 27 \getdynamiclabel 27 \getflowbounds 39	N   Ncolumn

\oddcheckifframebelow	${f s}$	\thumbtab 98
$\dots \dots $	\sdfparindent $5$	$\t$ thumbtabformat 99
\oddcheckifframeleft 43	\setalldynamicframes 28	\thumbtabindex $102$
\oddcheckifframeright	\setallflowframes . $12$	\thumbtabindexformat 99
	\setallstaticframes 18	\thumbtabwidth 99
\onecolumn 74	\setdynamiccontents 33	\tocandhumbtabindex 104
\onecolumnbottom 80	\setdynamicframe 28	\twocolumn 75
\onecolumnbottominarea	\setflowframe $\dots$ 12	\twocolumnbottom 81
	\setframes $\dots 52$	\twocolumnbottominarea
\onecolumnDbottom . 80	\setinitialframe $\dots$ 52	81
·	\setmargin 6	\twocolumnDbottom . 81
\onecolumnDbottominarea	\setstaticcontents . $24$	$\verb \twocolumnDbottominarea  $
	\setstaticframe 18	
\onecolumnDtop 77	\setthumbtab 103	\twocolumnDtop 78
\onecolumnDtopinarea 78	\setthumbtabindex . 103	\twocolumnDtopinarea 79
\onecolumninarea 74	\sfswapoddeven 24	\twocolumninarea $75$
\onecolumnSbottom . 80	\simpar 21	\twocolumnSbottom . 81
\onecolumnSbottominarea	staticcontents (envi-	$\t$ twocolumnSbottominarea
81	$ronment) \dots 22$	
\onecolumnStop 77	staticcontents* (envi-	\twocolumnStop 78
\onecolumnStopinarea 77	ronment) $\dots$ 23	\twocolumnStopinarea 78
\onecolumntop 76	staticfigure (environ-	\twocolumntop 78
\onecolumntopinarea 77	ment) $\dots 74$	\twocolumntopinarea 78
,,	\staticframeevenx . 18	
R.	\staticframeeveny . 18	$\mathbf{V}$
\relativeframelocation	\staticframex 18	\vcolumnsep 76
	\staticframey 18	\vNtone 86
	statictable (environ-	\vNtonebottom 86
\reldynamicloc 51	ment) $\dots 74$	\vNtonetop 87
\relflowloc 52		\vtwotone 84
\relstaticloc 51	${f T}$	$\t$ vtwotonebottom . $84, 85$
\rotateframe 2	\tableofcontents 106	\vtwotonetop 85